



CITY OF TEXARKANA
CITY COUNCIL
MINUTES • SEPTEMBER 10, 2018

Council Chambers**Regular Meeting****6:00 PM**

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Mary Hart	Ward 2	Present	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Present	
Christie Alcorn	Ward 4	Present	
Bill Harp	Ward 5	Present	
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Present	

City Staff: City Manager Shirley Jaster, Jennifer Evans, Kyle Dooley, Kristin Peeples, Eric Schlotter, Karey Parker, David Orr, Lisa Thompson, Robby Robertson, Kevin Davenport, Ryan Durham, Garrett Baker, Micah Birchfield, Bill Parker, Brandon Uselton, Wesley Belk, John Bunting, J.D. Phillips, Jennifer Strayhorn, and Jerry Sparks.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis.

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE BY COUNCIL MEMBER BETTY WILLIAMS

III. MAYOR'S REMARKS AND ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, September 24, 2018 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, October 8, 2018 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, October 22, 2018 at 6:00 p.m.

Parks & Recreation Events:

September 15 th	Fall Baseball League Begins	Spring Lake Park
September 15 th	Fall Soccer League Begins	Wallace Park
September 22 nd	Chiari & Syringomyelia Foundation Walk	Spring Lake Park
September 22 nd	Texas A&M-Texarkana Softball Showcase	Spring Lake & Wallace Parks
September 29 th	Alzheimer's Walk	Spring Lake Park

September 29th Kickball Tournament

Wallace Park

More Parks & Recreation information can be found on the city website
<<http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us>> or by calling (903) 798-3978.

The Four States Fair Parade will be held in downtown Texarkana on Saturday, September 14th. The parade will begin at the corner of Hazel and Broad Streets at 10:00 a.m.

Proclamation Presentation

IT Professionals Day - September 18, 2018

Mayor Bruggeman read the proclamation to IT staff in appreciation for the support they provide staff. Texarkana Water Utilities IT Manager Kevin Davenport thanked the City Council for recognizing the hard work his staff does everyday and proudly accepted the proclamation.

RESULT:	CLOSE ACTION
----------------	---------------------

Appointments to Boards & Commissions

There were no appointments made to any board or commission.

IV. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:12 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Called Special Meeting of the City Council held on August 24, 2018 at 10:00 AM.
2. Consider approval of the minutes of the Budget Workshop Meeting of the City Council held on August 27, 2018 at 5:15 PM.
3. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on August 27, 2018 at 6:00 PM.

4. Ordinance No. 2018-104 approving the cancellation of the November 6, 2018 general election for a Mayor, a Council Member for Ward One (1), a Council Member for Ward Four (4), and a Council Member for Ward Six (6) as all candidates are unopposed.

Public Hearing:

Council Vote: September 10, 2018

5. Resolution No. 2018-105 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract for the Wagner Creek at Highway 82 Sewer Trunk Main Replacement in an amount not to exceed \$264,925.86.

Public Hearing:

Council Vote: September 10, 2018

Open Forum: Comments from the public (Limit 5 minutes each)

There were no public comments made at Open Forum.

Action Items

6. Ordinance No. 2018-076 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018 and adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018 and ending September 30, 2019.

Public Hearing: August 13, 2018

Council Vote: September 10, 2018

The Mayor asked the City Secretary to proceed with a roll call vote.

(6:15 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

7. Ordinance No. 2018-085 fixing the tax rate and levy in and for the City of Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019 upon all taxable property in the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Public Hearing: August 27, 2018

Council Vote: September 10, 2018

Motion language was as follows: "...that the property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of 0.7000, which is effectively a 1.18% increase in the tax rate".

Kristin Peebles clarified that there is no proposed increase in the tax rate. The tax rate for fiscal year 2019 will remain the same as fiscal year 2018. Specific language is required because of the increased property valuation.

The Mayor asked the City Secretary to proceed with a roll call vote.
(6:18 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

8. Resolution No. 2018-086 ratifying the recently adopted budget that contains a property tax rate that raises more total property taxes than the previous year.

Public Hearing: August 27, 2018
Council Vote: September 10, 2018

The Mayor asked the City Secretary to proceed with a roll call vote.
(6:19 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

V. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Resolution No. 2018-106 authorizing the City Manager to execute an amendment which provides for the extension of the Perot Theatre Management Agreement.

Public Hearing: September 24, 2018
Council Vote: September 24, 2018

David Orr briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 9/24/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

2. Ordinance No. 2018-107 amending the Code of Ordinances, Chapter 36, "Public Amusements and Special Events", Section 36-1 "Definitions", by amending Section 36-1, "Definitions", deleting the word "parades" from the definition of "special events".

Public Hearing: September 24, 2018
Council Vote: September 24, 2018

City Manager Jaster briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 9/24/2018 6:00 PM

VI. PUBLIC HEARINGS - NONE

VII. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Staff Updates - None

VIII. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council

Council Member Davis said a memorial celebration in honor and remembrance of September 11, 2001 will be held on September 11th at 7:30 a.m. at the Texarkana Regional Airport terminal building.

2. City Staff

Staff had no administrative comments for council.

IX. CLOSED SESSION

The City Council convened in closed session pursuant to section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code for a private consultation with the City Attorney regarding City Charter Article VI and annexation ordinances.

X. RECONVENED INTO OPEN SESSION

On behalf of the City Council, City Attorney Lewis made summary comments in regards to a prepared statement that council would provide to the media and Texarkana citizens.

In part, the statement reads: *The City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas met in closed session during their regularly scheduled council meeting on September 10, 2018 to consult with the City Attorney regarding City Charter Article VI and annexation ordinances.*

Based on case law dating back 40 years, no citizen petition or referendum under a home-rule charter can be used to repeal annexation ordinances. Texas law prohibits use of home-rule city charter referendum procedures to repeal annexation ordinances. Texas law does not authorize the City Council to act on the referendum petitions, to repeal the annexation ordinances, or to submit the ordinances to a city-wide vote.

The City Council has carefully deliberated on the issue of annexation of seven separate areas of land, allowing for public hearings and comment, and taking the opinions of those in the affected areas into consideration.

The City Attorney added that, since the city charter does not apply, City Secretary Jennifer Evans has no duty, under the charter, to do anything with the referendum petitions.

XI. ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.

6:55 p.m.

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman



Jennifer Evans
City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/1/2018 2:04 PM

Lead Department: City Manager

Action Officer: Jennifer Evans, City Secretary

Subject: IT Professionals Day - September 18, 2018

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Observed annually every third Tuesday in September, National IT Professionals Day is set aside to honor the professional men and women we all rely on to keep us connected. The IT (information technology) professional is the unsung hero of modern business, but often under-appreciated.

Whether it be desktops, laptops, mobile devices, applications, servers, networks, databases or cybersecurity, IT professionals keep the work world humming and moving forward from small businesses to government agencies.

Potential Options:

- None
-

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

For Mayor to proclaim IT Professionals Day in Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

City of Texarkana, Texas

- a. IT Professionals Day Proc 091818 (PDF)



PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, the power of technology is wielding a huge impact on the world and is a major driving force in the overall economy; and

WHEREAS, information technology draws on a highly educated and skilled U.S. workforce of nearly 7.5 million people, with almost 1 million of those workers in Texas alone; and

WHEREAS, cloud computing, mobility, big data, automation, and social technologies become common elements for businesses of all sizes, – and as cybersecurity becomes a constant concern – the need for employees with technical expertise is growing; and

WHEREAS, booming technology, economic, and demographic shifts continue to rapidly change our world, it is more important than ever for organizations from small businesses to government agencies to embrace effective information technology practices.

NOW THEREFORE, I, Bob Bruggeman, Mayor of the City of Texarkana, Texas, do hereby proclaim September 18, 2018 as

"National IT Professionals Day"

in the great city of Texarkana, Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and cause the corporate seal of the City to be affixed this 10th day of September, 2018.

Bob Bruggeman, Mayor
City of Texarkana, Texas

Attest:

Jennifer Evans, City Secretary
City of Texarkana, Texas





CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • AUGUST 24, 2018

TISD Services Building

Called Special Meeting

10:00 AM

1600 WATERALL
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Mary Hart	Ward 2	Present	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Present	
Christie Alcorn	Ward 4	Present	
Bill Harp	Ward 5	Present	
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Present	

Staff Present: City Manager Shirley Jaster, Kyle Dooley, Vicky Coopwood, Jerry Sparks, Lisa Thompson, and Matt Cashatt.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis.

II. MAYOR'S OPENING COMMENTS

Mayor Bruggeman welcomed all in attendance to this Special Meeting.

Action Item

1. Resolution No. 2018-103 to the Board of Directors of the Sulphur River Basin Authority.

Public Hearing:

Council Vote: August 24, 2018

Prior to Council vote, Mayor Bruggeman provided background information that caused council to have concerns regarding the Sulphur River Basin Authority. Therefore, this resolution was drafted in hopes of gaining clarity and answering questions related to specific issues.

(10:08 a.m.)

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 24, 2018 10:00 AM (Consent Items)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

III. ADJOURNMENT

1.

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(10:08 a.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman



Vicky Coopwood
Asst. City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 24, 2018 10:00 AM (Consent Items)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/30/2018 4:23 PM

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary
Subject: Consider approval of the minutes of the Budget Workshop Meeting of the City Council held on August 27, 2018 at 5:15 PM.

Attachments

- a. DRAFT August 27, 2018 - WKSHP Budget and RWRD MINUTES (DOCX)



MINUTES

City of Texarkana, Texas

City Council

Budget Workshop Meeting

220 Texas Blvd

Second Floor Conference Room

Texarkana, TX 75503

August 27, 2018

5:15 p.m.

I. **CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM, WELCOME**

Council Members: Jean Matlock (5:39 p.m.), Mary Hart (5:31 p.m.), Betty Williams, Christie Alcorn (5:43 p.m.), Bill Harp, and Josh Davis.

City Staff: City Manager Shirley Jaster, Jennifer Evans, Kyle Dooley, Jerry Sparks, Robby Robertson, Lisa Thompson, Kristin Peeples, and Dusty Henslee.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis.

Mayor Bruggeman welcomed and thanked all those who invested their time and showed their interest by being in attendance.

II. **ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION**

2018 Regional Water Master Plan Update – by Liz Fazio Hale, Riverbend Water Resources District

Ms. Fazio Hale reported that positive progress has been made in regards to communications with the Corps of Engineers. An official memorandum was received from the Corps verifying the water storage fees of approximately \$6.2 million. Staff will continue to work with the Corps on cultural resources studies. Staff is in the process of reviewing a draft water right amendment that would allow the placement of a water intake anywhere on the perimeter of the reservoir and that draft looks

good. Regarding the regional water master plan, staff provided a public final draft for continued comments at the end of July. There was not a lot of substantive feedback received from public comments.

The regional water master plan addresses a new intake structure, a raw water line to be taken to the TexAmericas Center/Riverbend footprint, and a proposal to build a new water treatment facility. The New Boston Road treatment facility is 65 years old and the Millwood treatment facility was built in the 1980's. Riverbend also recently had a rate workshop discussing projected rate increases over a period of time based on a tiered structure.

City Council discussion of 2019 Fiscal Year Budget and Budget Update – by Van Alexander, Budget Advisory Committee

Mr. Alexander said staff did an excellent job of putting together the fiscal year 2019 budget. With the reduction of the fund balance to 60 days, there are no foreseeable gaps. The \$3 million transfer to the street maintenance fund allows citizens to see actual results of street improvements around the city.

The committee was very happy with the projected numbers and does support staff's recommendations to the council that are incorporated in this budget. The committee is comprised of well qualified individuals who see where staff is headed in regards to forecasting future budget years. All members of the committee are willing to serve for the council next year if that is the council's desire.

Kristin Peebles and City Manager Jaster made additional comments about the smooth process in working with budget advisory committee members. Ms. Jaster also said this is the first time that staff did not have to use reserved funds to balance the general fund.

Also attending the discussion was Budget Advisory Committee Ward 2 representative Carolyn Nance.

III. MAYOR'S CLOSING COMMENTS

The Mayor said the council received two very good reports and he thanked both guests for their updates.

IV. ADJOURNMENT – Motion to adjourn was made by Council Member Harp and seconded by Council Member Williams. The meeting adjourned at 5:52 p.m.

Jennifer Evans, City Secretary

Bob Bruggeman, Mayor



CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • AUGUST 27, 2018

Council Chambers

Regular Meeting

6:00 PM

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Mary Hart	Ward 2	Present	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Present	
Christie Alcorn	Ward 4	Present	
Bill Harp	Ward 5	Present	
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Present	

Staff Present: City Manager Shirley Jaster, Jennifer Evans, Kyle Dooley, Kristin Peeples, Dusty Henslee, Lisa Thompson, Mashell Daniel, David Orr, Robby Robertson, and Karey Parker.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis.

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE BY MAYOR BOB BRUGGEMAN

III. MAYOR'S REMARKS AND ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Wednesday, September 5, 2018 at 12:15 p.m. (Second Public Hearing on tax rate)

Monday, September 10, 2018 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, September 24, 2018 at 6:00 p.m.

Parks & Recreation Events:

September 8 th	Fall Soccer League Begins	Grady T. Wallace Park
September 8 th - 9 th	USSSA Baseball Tournament	Spring Lake Park
September 15 th	Fall Baseball League Begins	Spring Lake Park

All Parks & Recreation information can be found on the city website
<<http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us>> or by calling (903) 798-3978.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 27, 2018 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

Texas Governor Greg Abbott and Arkansas Governor Asa Hutchison are scheduled to make a special joint announcement introducing a new regional unified economic development corporation called REDI (Regional Economic Development Inc.) This event is scheduled for Tuesday, September 4th at 3:00 p.m. in front of the downtown post office on the courthouse lawn. All citizens were invited to attend.

The Texarkana Chamber of Commerce hosted Congressman Bruce Westerman, representing Arkansas' 4th District, at a breakfast presentation held on August 27th. Congressman Westerman provided positive remarks regarding things going on in Washington, D.C. He spoke on the subjects of healthcare, immigration, and transportation.

Chris Karam, CEO of Christus St. Michael's Hospital, will be leaving soon for a promotion within the Christus Healthcare System. He leaves the Texarkana community after nearly 15 years of service. He is returning to his home state of Louisiana. Future farewell events will be held soon.

Special Presentations

Public Service Internship Program Recognition - Six participants in the city's intern program were recognized for outstanding public service: Aubrey Hemphill, Joe Scott, Keifer Colgrove, Maria George, Megan Stanfill, and Parker Trippe. Each participant received a certificate of appreciation and a city lapel pin.

"New Texarkana Regional Airport Terminal Project" - Mark Mellinger, Airport Director, provided highlights regarding the ongoing redesign and upgrade of the airport terminal project. Some of the proposed upgrades include: a modern co-located airport & industrial park, a new modern air terminal with attractive entryway and facilities, a new airport street entrance, and new airline destinations and more flights. Also in attendance were Airport Authority board members, Adger Smith, representing Arkansas and David Baumgardner, representing Texas.

Council Member Davis said he had the privilege of working with Mr. Mellinger and his staff on the Terminal Design Committee. Mr. Davis also said that the city is very fortunate to have Mr. Mellinger as the Airport Manager.

Appointments to Boards & Commissions

There were no appointments made to any board or commission.

IV. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:46 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Joint City Committee Special Meeting of the City Council held on August 7, 2018 at 3:00 PM.
2. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on August 13, 2018 at 6:00 PM.
3. Consider approval of the minutes of the Special Meeting of the City Council held on August 20, 2018 at 5:30 PM.

Open Forum: Comments from the public (Limit 5 minutes each)

There were no public comments made at Open Forum.

Action Items

4. Ordinance No. 2018-100 annexing the territory located on both sides of Richmond Road, south of Stonevale Addition and surrounded by the existing Texarkana, Texas city limits with the portion east of Richmond Road being the Herbert Boyer property [Study Area 6]; extending the city limits to include the territory; adopting a service plan for the territory; assigning the territory to its adjoining ward; granting all inhabitants of the territory all rights and privileges of other citizens of the City; binding all inhabitants of the territory by all acts, ordinances, and resolutions of the City, and the property therein bearing its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

Public Hearing: July 9, 2018
Council Vote: August 27, 2018

The City Secretary proceeded with a roll call vote.
(6:50 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [4 TO 3]
MOVER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams
NAYS:	Alcorn, Harp, Davis

V. FIRST BRIEFINGS - NONE

VI. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2018-085 fixing the tax rate and levy in and for the City of Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019 upon all taxable property in the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Public Hearing: August 27, 2018
 Council Vote: September 10, 2018

There were no public comments made at this hearing.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 9/5/2018 12:15 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

2. Resolution No. 2018-086 ratifying the recently adopted budget that contains a property tax rate that raises more total property taxes than the previous year.

Public Hearing: August 27, 2018
 Council Vote: September 10, 2018

There were no public comments made at this hearing.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 9/10/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

3. Ordinance No. 2018-089 rezoning Lot 7 and south 1/2 of Lot 8, Block 96, Trigg's Addition, located at 802 Main Street. Office to Single Family-2. Robert and Marilyn Costa, applicant. Michael Donovan, agent.

Public Hearing: August 27, 2018
 Council Vote: August 27, 2018

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
 (6:53 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

4. Ordinance No. 2018-090 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow a single wide HUD code manufactured home on Lot 7, Block 16, Grandview Addition, located at 3922 Alexander Avenue. Irma Helen Blackwell, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 27, 2018
 Council Vote: August 27, 2018

Irma Helen Blackwell addressed council speaking in favor of this proposed ordinance.

Charles R. Johnson, Sr. addressed council speaking in opposition to this proposed ordinance.

Stephanie Nelson addressed council speaking in favor of this proposed ordinance.

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

5. Ordinance No. 2018-091 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow a HUD code manufactured home on Lots 3-5, Block 12, Grandview Addition, located at 3505-3509 Findley Street. Clystra Brown, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 27, 2018

Council Vote: August 27, 2018

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(7:13 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

6. Ordinance No. 2018-092 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow a tattoo studio on the south 10' of Lot 2 and all of Lots 3-5, Block 3, Rochelle Heights Addition, located in a tenant space at 3801 State Line Avenue. Moore-Green Investments, applicant. Jessica Wester, agent.

Public Hearing: August 27, 2018

Council Vote: August 27, 2018

Jessica Wester addressed council at this hearing.
(7:15 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

7. Ordinance No. 2018-093 revoking Specific Use Permit No. S-615 that allowed a tattoo studio on the south 10' of Lot 2 and all of Lots 3-5, Block 3, Rochelle Heights Addition, located in a tenant space at 3805 State Line Avenue. City of Texarkana, Texas, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 27, 2018
 Council Vote: August 27, 2018

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
 (7:17 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

8. Ordinance No. 2018-094 revoking Specific Use Permit No. S-633 that allowed a tattoo studio in a tenant space on the south 10' of Lot 2 and all of Lots 3-5, Block 3, Rochelle Heights Addition, located at 3811 State Line Avenue. City of Texarkana, Texas, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 27, 2018
 Council Vote: August 27, 2018

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
 (7:19 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

9. Ordinance No. 2018-102 amending PD-06-09(GR) for site plan approval to allow an apartment complex on a 12.051 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18, located approximately 300' west of the intersection of McKnight Road and Pavilion Parkway. McKnight Place, LLC, under contract to purchase, applicant. Kayla Wood, MTG Surveying and Engineering, agent.

Public Hearing: August 27, 2018
 Council Vote: August 27, 2018

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
 (7:21 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VII. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Staff Updates

Article VIII, Section 4 of the Texarkana City Charter outlines that the budget shall be finally adopted before the end of the current fiscal year. The FY '19 budget item will be placed on the September 10th council meeting agenda for adoption by the council.

City Manager Jaster said this information was placed on the agenda to inform the council that the budget and budget related agenda items are on schedule and will appear on the September 10, 2018 council meeting agenda.

Mayor Bruggeman thanked the Budget Advisory Committee and city staff for their hard work during the fiscal year 2019 budget process.

VIII. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council

Council Member Harp thanked the Budget Advisory Committee and city staff for presenting the council a sound and solid budget for fiscal year 2019. He also mentioned that he had a hard time finding a parking space last Thursday evening in the downtown area. Several people were out that evening enjoying a meal. It was nice to see downtown business owners supported by Texarkana citizens.

Mayor Bruggeman said it was also nice to see the initial downtown transformation with new street striping and the removing of long standing traffic signals.

Council Member Hart apologized for displaying her frustration with comments made during the public hearing discussion of Ordinance No. 2018-090.

2. City Staff

City staff had no administrative comments for council.

IX. CLOSED SESSION

The City Council convened in closed session pursuant to section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code for a private consultation with the City's legal counsel regarding fire collective bargaining.

X. RECONVENED INTO OPEN SESSION**XI. ADJOURNMENT**

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(8:34 PM)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman



Jennifer Evans
City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/30/2018 9:04 AM

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary
Ordinance No. 2018-104 approving the cancellation of the November 6, 2018
general election for a Mayor, a Council Member for Ward One (1), a Council
Member for Ward Four (4), and a Council Member for Ward Six (6) as all
Subject: candidates are unopposed.

Briefing: 9/10/2018 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 9/10/2018

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Ordinance No. 2018-063 called and ordered a general election to be held in the City of Texarkana, Texas, for the November 6, 2018 election. All candidates for Mayor and council seats for Ward 1, Ward 4, and Ward 6 are unopposed. This ordinance will cancel the November 6, 2018 election and certify the three candidates as unopposed.

Potential Options:

- None
-

Fiscal Implications:

N/A

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends accepting the City Secretary's Certification of Unopposed Candidates and canceling the said election in accordance with Texas Election Code 2.052(a).

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

City of Texarkana, Texas

Attachments

- a. 2018-104 ORD Canceling Nov 6, 2018 Gen Elect (DOC)
- b. 2018-104 EXH 'A' Cert. of Unoppsd Cand. GenElect 110618 (DOCX)
- c. 2018-104 EXH 'B' Order of Canc. for Gen. Election 110618 (DOCX)
- d. 2018-104 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- e. 2018-104 ORD Canceling Gen. Elect. signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

City Manager	Jennifer Evans	Department Head Review	Completed
	08/30/2018 10:46 AM		
City Attorney	Jennifer Evans	City Attorney Review Skipped	09/04/2018
	1:30 PM		
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review	Completed	09/04/2018 4:00 PM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	09/04/2018 4:03 PM		
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review Completed	09/06/2018
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 09/10/2018

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-104

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE CANCELLATION OF THE NOVEMBER 6, 2018 GENERAL ELECTION FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTING A MAYOR, A COUNCILMEMBER FOR WARD ONE, A COUNCILMEMBER FOR WARD FOUR, AND A COUNCILMEMBER FOR WARD SIX FOR THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS ELECTION CODE, SECTION 2.052(a), BY CERTIFYING THAT EACH CANDIDATE IS UNOPPOSED; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, by Ordinance No. 2018-063 dated July 9, 2018, called and ordered a general election to be held in the City of Texarkana, Texas, at the respective voting places in each ward, and said election to be held November 6, 2018, for the purpose of electing a Mayor, a Councilmember for Ward One (1), a Councilmember for Ward Four (4), and a Councilmember for Ward Six (6) of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, one candidate who signed up for Mayor, one candidate who signed up for Ward One (1), one candidate who signed up for Ward Four (4), and one candidate who signed up for Ward Six (6), made application for the November 6, 2018 ballot were unopposed as of August 20, 2018, at 5:00 p.m.; and

WHEREAS, as provided by the Texas Election Code, Section 2.052(a) and Section 2.053(a) the Certification of Unopposed Candidates For Other Political Subdivisions (**Exhibit "A"**) and an Order of Cancellation (**Exhibit "B"**) are attached, respectively, declaring the following candidates unopposed:

Mayor	Bob Bruggeman
Councilmember Ward One (1):	Jean H. Matlock
Councilmember Ward Four (4):	Christie Alcorn, and
Councilmember Ward Six (6):	Josh Davis

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the cancellation of the November 6, 2018 general election for the purpose of electing a Mayor, a Councilmember for Ward One (1), a Councilmember for Ward Four (4), and a Councilmember for Ward Six (6) for the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in accordance with the Texas Election Code, Section 2.052(a), is hereby approved. A copy of said Certification of Unopposed Candidates is attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Exhibit "A"**.

SECTION 2: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **10th day of September, 2018.**

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

Attachment: 2018-104 ORD Canceling Nov 6, 2018 Gen Elect (1928 : 2018-104 ORD Canceling Gen. Election)



CITY OF
TEXARKANA
TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

**CERTIFICATION OF UNOPPOSED CANDIDATES FOR
OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS (NOT COUNTY)
CERTIFICACIÓN DE CANDIDATOS ÚNICOS
PARA OTRAS SUBDIVISIONES POLITICAS (NO EL CONDADO)**

To: Presiding Officer of Governing Body
Al: Presidente de la entidad gobernante

As the authority responsible for having the official ballot prepared, I hereby certify that the following candidates are unopposed for election to office for the election scheduled to be held on November 6, 2018

Como autoridad a cargo de la preparación de la boleta de votación oficial, por la presente certifico que los siguientes candidatos son candidatos únicos para elección para un cargo en la elección que se llevará a cabo el 6 noviembre de 2018

List offices and names of candidates:
Lista de cargos y nombres de los candidatos:

Office(s) Cargo(s)	Candidate(s) Candidato(s)
Mayor	Bob Bruggeman
Councilmember Ward 1	Jean H. Matlock
Councilmember Ward 4	Christie Alcorn
Councilmember Ward 6	Josh Davis

Signature (Firma)

Jennifer Evans

Printed name (Nombre en letra de molde)

City Secretary

Title (Puesto)

September 10, 2018

Date of signing (Fecha de firma)

(Seal) (sello)

AW12-1
Prescribed by Secretary of State
Section 2.051 – 2.053, Texas Election Code
2/14

See reverse side for instructions
(Instrucciones en el reverso)

Instructions for certification of unopposed candidates:

The authority responsible for preparing the ballot must certify the unopposed status to the authority responsible for ordering the election. This document is filed with the presiding officer of the political subdivision. The governing body must meet, accept this certification, and issue an order or ordinance declaring the election cancelled and the unopposed candidates elected. To complete the cancellation process, a copy of the order or ordinance canceling the election must be posted on Election Day at each polling place that would have been used in the election. See sample Order of Cancellation and outlines for additional instructions.

An election* may be cancelled if:

- 1) The election is one in which a declaration of write-in candidacy is required; and
- 2) No opposed at-large race is on the ballot* within that election;*and
- 3) Each candidate whose name is to appear on the ballot* is unopposed, with some exceptions;
This means:
 - In an all at-large election* (with no single-member districts), if there is one or more opposed at-large races, then all the races go on the ballot within that election.*
 - In an election* in which any members of the governing body are elected from single-member districts, an election in a particular district may be cancelled if the candidate is unopposed and the election otherwise meets the above requirements (i.e., there is no at-large opposed race on the ballot).

Note: A general election (for full terms) or a special election (to fill a vacancy in an unexpired term) is considered a *separate election* with a *separate ballot* for purposes of these tests, even if held on the same election date. See our online Cancellation guide for details.

Instrucciones para la certificación de una elección con candidatos únicos:

La autoridad a cargo de preparar la boleta de votación debe certificar los candidatos únicos sin oposición a la autoridad encargada de ordenar la elección. Este documento se debe presentar al presidente de la subdivisión política. La entidad gobernante debe reunirse, aceptar esta certificación y emitir una orden o una ordenanza en la que declara la cancelación de la elección y la elección de los candidatos únicos sin oposición. Para completar el proceso de cancelación, se debe exhibir el Día de la Elección una copia de la orden u ordenanza de cancelación de la elección en todos los sitios de votación que se hubieran utilizado en la elección. Vea el ejemplo Orden de Cancelación y el resumen para más instrucciones.

Una elección* puede ser cancelada si:

- 1) la elección es una en la que se requiere una declaración de candidatos por escrito en la boleta de votación; y,
- 2) no hay oposición para la carrera por acumulación en la boleta* de votación dentro de esa elección* y
- 3) Todos los candidatos cuyos nombres deben aparecer en la boleta* de votación no tienen oposición, con unas excepciones;
Esto significa:
 - En una elección* por acumulación (sin ningún distrito con miembro único), si se encuentra una o más de una carrera por acumulación con oposición, entonces todas las carreras estarán en la boleta dentro de esa elección*.
 - En una elección* en la que cualquiera de los miembros de la entidad gobernante se eligen de distritos con un solo miembro, se puede cancelar una elección en un distrito específico si hay oposición para el candidato y la elección cumple con los requisitos que anteceden (ej. no hay oposición para la carrera por acumulación en la boleta).

Nota: Una elección general (con términos completos) o una elección especial (para llenar una vacante de un término no vencido) es considerada como una elección distinta con una boleta distinta con los propósitos de estas pruebas, aunque se lleven a cabo en la misma fecha electoral. Vea nuestra guía de cancelación en línea para más detalles.



CITY OF
TEXARKANA
TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

ORDER OF CANCELLATION
ORDEN DE CANCELACION

The City Council of Texarkana, Texas, hereby cancels the **General Election** scheduled to be held on November 6, 2018 in accordance with Section 2.053(a) of the Texas Election Code. The following candidates have been certified as unopposed and are hereby elected as follows:

El Consejo de la Ciudad de Texarkana, Texas , por la presente cancela la eleccion general que, de lo contrario, sue hubiera celebrado el 6 noviembre de 2018 de confomidad, con la Seccion 2.053(a) delCodigo de Elecciones de Texas. Los siguientes candidatos han sido certificados como candidatos unicos y por la presente quedan elegidos como se haya indicado a continuacion:

Candidate (<i>Candidato</i>)	Office Sought (<i>Cargo al que presenta candidatura</i>)
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor
Jean H. Matlock	Council Member Ward One (1)
Christie Alcorn	Council Member Ward Four (4)
Josh Davis	Council Member Ward Six (6)

A copy of this order will be posted on Election Day at each polling place that would have been used in the election.

El Dia de las Elecciones se exhibita una copia de esta orden en todas las mesas electorales que se hubieran utilizado en la eleccion.

President (*Presidente*)

Secretary (*Secretaria*)

September 10, 2018

Date of adoption (*Fecha de adopcion*)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-104

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE CANCELLATION OF THE NOVEMBER 6, 2018 GENERAL ELECTION FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTING A MAYOR, A COUNCILMEMBER FOR WARD ONE, A COUNCILMEMBER FOR WARD FOUR, AND A COUNCILMEMBER FOR WARD SIX FOR THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS ELECTION CODE, SECTION 2.052(a), BY CERTIFYING THAT EACH CANDIDATE IS UNOPPOSED; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, by Ordinance No. 2018-063 dated July 9, 2018, called and ordered a general election to be held in the City of Texarkana, Texas, at the respective voting places in each ward, and said election to be held November 6, 2018, for the purpose of electing a Mayor, a Councilmember for Ward One (1), a Councilmember for Ward Four (4), and a Councilmember for Ward Six (6) of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, one candidate who signed up for Mayor, one candidate who signed up for Ward One (1), one candidate who signed up for Ward Four (4), and one candidate who signed up for Ward Six (6), made application for the November 6, 2018 ballot were unopposed as of August 20, 2018, at 5:00 p.m.; and

WHEREAS, as provided by the Texas Election Code, Section 2.052(a) and Section 2.053(a) the Certification of Unopposed Candidates For Other Political Subdivisions (**Exhibit "A"**) and an Order of Cancellation (**Exhibit "B"**) are attached, respectively, declaring the following candidates unopposed:

Mayor	Bob Bruggeman
Councilmember Ward One (1):	Jean H. Matlock
Councilmember Ward Four (4):	Christie Alcorn, and
Councilmember Ward Six (6):	Josh Davis

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the cancellation of the November 6, 2018 general election for the purpose of electing a Mayor, a Councilmember for Ward One (1), a Councilmember for Ward Four (4), and a Councilmember for Ward Six (6) for the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in accordance with the Texas Election Code, Section 2.052(a), is hereby approved. A copy of said Certification of Unopposed Candidates is attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Exhibit "A"**.

SECTION 2: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 10th day of September, 2018.


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

6:12 p.m.

Attachment: 2018-104 ORD Canceling Gen. Elect. signed (1928 : 2018-104 ORD Canceling Gen. Election)



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
 TEXAS

 P.O. Box 1967
 Texarkana, TX 75504
 Phone (903) 798-3900

**CERTIFICATION OF UNOPPOSED CANDIDATES FOR
 OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS (NOT COUNTY)
 CERTIFICACIÓN DE CANDIDATOS ÚNICOS
 PARA OTRAS SUBDIVISIONES POLITICAS (NO EL CONDADO)**

To: Presiding Officer of Governing Body
Al: Presidente de la entidad gobernante

As the authority responsible for having the official ballot prepared, I hereby certify that
 the following candidates are unopposed for election to office for the election scheduled to be
 held on November 6, 2018

*Como autoridad a cargo de la preparación de la boleta de votación oficial, por la presente
 certifico que los siguientes candidatos son candidatos únicos para elección para un cargo en
 la elección que se llevará a cabo el 6 noviembre de 2018*

List offices and names of candidates:
Lista de cargos y nombres de los candidatos:

Office(s) Cargo(s)

Candidate(s) Candidato(s)

Mayor
 Councilmember Ward 1
 Councilmember Ward 4
 Councilmember Ward 6

Bob Bruggeman
 Jean H. Matlock
 Christie Alcorn
 Josh Davis

Signature (Firma)

Jennifer Evans

Printed name (Nombre en letra de molde)

City Secretary

Title (Puesto)

September 10, 2018

Date of signing (Fecha de firma)



AW12-1
Prescribed by Secretary of State
Section 2.051 – 2.053, Texas Election Code
2/14

See reverse side for instructions
(Instrucciones en el reverso)

Attachment: 2018-104 ORD Canceling Gen. Elect. signed (1928 : 2018-104 ORD Canceling Gen. Election)

Instructions for certification of unopposed candidates:

The authority responsible for preparing the ballot must certify the unopposed status to the authority responsible for ordering the election. This document is filed with the presiding officer of the political subdivision. The governing body must meet, accept this certification, and issue an order or ordinance declaring the election cancelled and the unopposed candidates elected. To complete the cancellation process, a copy of the order or ordinance canceling the election must be posted on Election Day at each polling place that would have been used in the election. See sample Order of Cancellation and outlines for additional instructions.

An election* may be cancelled if:

- 1) The election is one in which a declaration of write-in candidacy is required; and
- 2) No opposed at-large race is on the ballot* within that election;*and
- 3) Each candidate whose name is to appear on the ballot* is unopposed, with some exceptions;

This means:

- In an all at-large election* (with no single-member districts), if there is one or more opposed at-large races, then all the races go on the ballot within that election.*
- In an election* in which any members of the governing body are elected from single-member districts, an election in a particular district may be cancelled if the candidate is unopposed and the election otherwise meets the above requirements (i.e., there is no at-large opposed race on the ballot).

Note: A general election (for full terms) or a special election (to fill a vacancy in an unexpired term) is considered a *separate election* with a *separate ballot* for purposes of these tests, even if held on the same election date. See our online Cancellation guide for details.

Instrucciones para la certificación de una elección con candidatos únicos:

La autoridad a cargo de preparar la boleta de votación debe certificar los candidatos únicos sin oposición a la autoridad encargada de ordenar la elección. Este documento se debe presentar al presidente de la subdivisión política. La entidad gobernante debe reunirse, aceptar esta certificación y emitir una orden o una ordenanza en la que declara la cancelación de la elección y la elección de los candidatos únicos sin oposición. Para completar el proceso de cancelación, se debe exhibir el Día de la Elección una copia de la orden u ordenanza de cancelación de la elección en todos los sitios de votación que se hubieran utilizado en la elección. Vea el ejemplo Orden de Cancelación y el resumen para más instrucciones.

Una elección* puede ser cancelada si:

- 1) la elección es una en la que se requiere una declaración de candidatos por escrito en la boleta de votación; y,
- 2) no hay oposición para la carrera por acumulación en la boleta* de votación dentro de esa elección* y
- 3) Todos los candidatos cuyos nombres deben aparecer en la boleta* de votación no tienen oposición, con unas excepciones;

Esto significa:

- En una elección* por acumulación (sin ningún distrito con miembro único), si se encuentra una o más de una carrera por acumulación con oposición, entonces todas las carreras estarán en la boleta dentro de esa elección*.
- En una elección* en la que cualquiera de los miembros de la entidad gobernante se eligen de distritos con un solo miembro, se puede cancelar una elección en un distrito específico si hay oposición para el candidato y la elección cumple con los requisitos que anteceden (ej. no hay oposición para la carrera por acumulación en la boleta).

Nota: Una elección general (con términos completos) o una elección especial (para llenar una vacante de un término no vencido) es considerada como una elección distinta con una boleta distinta con los propósitos de estas pruebas, aunque se lleven a cabo en la misma fecha electoral. Vea nuestra guía de cancelación en línea para más detalles.



CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

ORDER OF CANCELLATION ORDEN DE CANCELACION

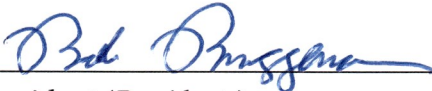
The City Council of Texarkana, Texas, hereby cancels the **General Election** scheduled to be held on November 6, 2018 in accordance with Section 2.053(a) of the Texas Election Code. The following candidates have been certified as unopposed and are hereby elected as follows:

El Consejo de la Ciudad de Texarkana, Texas, por la presente cancela la eleccion general que, de lo contrario, sue hubiera celebrado el 6 noviembre de 2018 de confomidad, con la Seccion 2.053(a) delCodigo de Elecciones de Texas. Los siguientes candidatos han sido certificados como condidatos unicos y por la presente quedan elegidos como se haya indicado a continuacion:

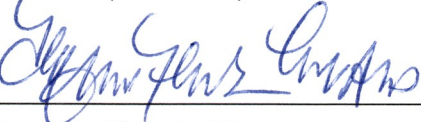
Candidate (<i>Candidato</i>)	Office Sought (<i>Cargo al que presenta candidatura</i>)
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor
Jean H. Matlock	Council Member Ward One (1)
Christie Alcorn	Council Member Ward Four (4)
Josh Davis	Council Member Ward Six (6)

A copy of this order will be posted on Election Day at each polling place that would have been used in the election.

El Dia de las Elecciones se exhibita una copia de esta orden en todas las mesas electorales que se hubieran utilizado en la eleccion.



President (*Presidente*)



Secretary (*Secretaria*)

September 10, 2018

Date of adoption (*Fecha de adopcion*)

Attachment: 2018-104 ORD Canceling Gen. Elect. signed (1928 : 2018-104 ORD Canceling Gen. Election)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/30/2018 4:25 PM

Lead Department: Water Utilities **Action Officer:** Pam White,
Resolution No. 2018-105 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract
Subject: for the Wagner Creek at Highway 82 Sewer Trunk Main Replacement in an
amount not to exceed \$264,925.86.

Briefing: 9/10/2018 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 9/10/2018

Item Schedule

Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Bids were received Tuesday, August 28, 2018 for the Wagner Creek @ Hwy 82 – Sewer Trunk Main Replacement. Four (4) contractors picked up bid packages for the project and three (3) contractors bid on the project. Kampco, Inc. of Texarkana, Arkansas was the apparent low bidder with a low Base Bid of \$264,925.86. This project consists of the replacement of approximately six hundred feet of twenty four inch sewer main with a thirty inch sewer main and appurtenances. Kampco, Inc. has successfully completed several jobs for the Utility including the South Stateline Sewer Trunk Main Replacement Project.

Potential Options:

- None

Fiscal Implications:

This project will replace the existing twenty four inch sewer main at and adjacent to US Highway 82 with a thirty inch sewer main. This project was budgeted in the Utility's 2017-2018 Budget in the Texas Infrastructure Fund at \$300,000.

Staff Recommendation:

Utility staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

City of Texarkana, Texas

- a. 2018-105 RES WC Sewer Repl (DOCX)
- b. 2018-105 ATTH 01 Bid Tabulation (DOCX)
- c. 2018-105 ATTH 02 (PDF)
- d. 2018-105 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- e. 2018-105 RES Wg. Crk. Sewer Main Repl signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Water Utilities	Gary Smith	Department Head Review	Completed	
	08/29/2018 4:28 PM			
Water Utilities	JD Phillips	Water Utilities Review	Completed	
	08/30/2018 9:17 AM			
Water Utilities	Jim Cornelius	Review	Completed	08/30/2018
	10:02 AM			
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	08/30/2018 1:14 PM			
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed	09/04/2018
	2:07 PM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	09/10/2018
	6:00 PM			

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-105

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ACCEPT THE BID AND ENTER INTO A CONTRACT WITH KAMPCO, INC. OF TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$264,925.86 FOR THE WAGNER CREEK AT HWY 82 SEWER TRUNK MAIN REPLACEMENT PROJECT TO REPLACE THE EXISTING TWENTY-FOUR INCH SEWER MAIN WITH A THIRTY INCH SEWER MAIN; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on August 28, 2018, three (3) bids were received, a copy of which is attached hereto as **ATTH01**, by Texarkana Water Utilities for the Wagner Creek at Hwy 82 – Sewer Trunk Main Replacement Project; and

WHEREAS, the project will consist of replacing approximately six hundred feet of twenty-four inch sewer main with a thirty inch sewer main and related appurtenances; and

WHEREAS, the lowest and best bid by a responsible vendor for this project was submitted by Kampco, Inc. of Texarkana, Arkansas, a copy of which is attached hereto as **ATTH 02** in an amount not to exceed **\$264,925.86**; and

WHEREAS, funds currently budgeted in the Texarkana Water Utilities 2017-2018 Budget in the Texas Infrastructure Fund are available in the amount of **\$300,000** for the Wagner Creek at Hwy 82 Sewer Trunk Main Replacement Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the lowest and best bid by a responsible vendor, submitted by Kampco, Inc. of Texarkana, Arkansas, a copy of which is attached hereto as **ATTH 02** be and is hereby approved in an amount not to exceed **\$264,925.86** for the replacement of approximately six hundred feet of twenty-four inch sewer main with a thirty inch sewer main and related appurtenances for the Wagner Creek at Hwy 82 – Sewer Trunk Main Replacement Project.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager be and is authorized to contract with Kampco, Inc. of Texarkana, Arkansas, for the above-described services.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **10th** day of **September, 2018**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2018-105 RES WC Sewer Repl (1929 : 2018-105 RES WC Sewer Main Replacement)

Bid Tabulation**Wagner Creek @ Hwy 82
Sewer Trunk Main Replacement****2:00 P.M. Tuesday, August 28, 2018**

	<u>Base Bid</u>
1. Kampco, Inc. Texarkana, Arkansas	\$ 264,925.86
2. ASB Utility Construction Shreveport, LA	\$ 331,450.00
3. Belt Construction, Inc. Texarkana, Arkansas	\$ 391,273.00
4. RBIS, LLC Texarkana, Arkansas	No Bid
Time First Bid Opened:	2:00 P.M
Number of Bidders:	3
Apparent Low Bidder:	Kampco, Inc.

Bid Tabulation
WAGNER CREEK @ HWY 82
SEWER TRUNK MAIN REPLACEMENT

Project No. 62-000-135157-T151802
AUGUST 21, 2018 @ 2:00

2018-105 ATTH 02 Bid Summary

BASE BID:									
				Kampco, Inc.		ASB Utility Construction, LLC		Belt Construction, Inc.	
				Texarkana, AR.		Shreveport, LA		Texarkana, AR	
Item	Quantity	Unit	Description	Amount	Total	Amount	Total	Amount	Total
1	1	LS	Mobilization, Bonds & Submittals	\$9,491.77	\$9,491.77	\$32,000.00	\$32,000.00	\$27,750.00	\$27,750.00
2	442	LF	30" PVC PS-115 Sewer Pipe by Open Cut	\$147.56	\$65,221.52	\$225.00	\$99,450.00	\$227.00	\$100,334.00
3	150	LF	30" PVC PS-115 Sewer Pipe Inside Casing	\$100.70	\$15,105.00	\$150.00	\$22,500.00	\$91.00	\$13,650.00
4	150	LF	42" x 0.375" Steel Casing by Bore	\$562.44	\$84,366.00	\$500.00	\$75,000.00	\$658.00	\$98,700.00
5	1	EA	Concrete Manhole #1	\$14,525.68	\$14,525.68	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$14,047.00	\$14,047.00
6	1	EA	Concrete Manhole #2	\$12,023.42	\$12,023.42	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$13,986.00	\$13,986.00
7	1	EA	Concrete Manhole #3	\$14,393.76	\$14,393.76	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$13,936.00	\$13,936.00
8	3	EA	Remove Existing Manhole	\$579.18	\$1,737.54	\$3,000.00	\$9,000.00	\$2,775.00	\$8,325.00
9	600	LF	Abandon Existing 24" Sewer Main	\$20.55	\$12,330.00	\$15.00	\$9,000.00	\$39.00	\$23,400.00
10	6	EA	Cut, Plug, & Abandon Existing 24" Sewer Main	\$1,652.66	\$9,915.96	\$2,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$2,775.00	\$16,650.00
11	1	LS	Well Pointing	\$11,583.68	\$11,583.68	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$38,850.00	\$38,850.00
12	1	LS	Clean & Test Manholes	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,220.00	\$2,220.00
13	1	LS	Clean & Test Sewer Mains	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,220.00	\$2,220.00
14	1	LS	Trench Protection	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$5,550.00	\$5,550.00
15	1	LS	Seeding	\$3,243.07	\$3,243.07	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$3,330.00	\$3,330.00
16	1	LS	Erosion Control Measures	\$193.06	\$193.06	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$1,665.00	\$1,665.00
17	1	LS	Silt Fence	\$5,395.40	\$5,395.40	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$6,660.00	\$6,660.00
Total Base Bid:					\$264,925.86		\$331,450.00		\$391,273.00

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-105

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ACCEPT THE BID AND ENTER INTO A CONTRACT WITH KAMPCO, INC. OF TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$264,925.86 FOR THE WAGNER CREEK AT HWY 82 SEWER TRUNK MAIN REPLACEMENT PROJECT TO REPLACE THE EXISTING TWENTY-FOUR INCH SEWER MAIN WITH A THIRTY INCH SEWER MAIN; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on August 28, 2018, three (3) bids were received, a copy of which is attached hereto as **ATTH01**, by Texarkana Water Utilities for the Wagner Creek at Hwy 82 – Sewer Trunk Main Replacement Project; and

WHEREAS, the project will consist of replacing approximately six hundred feet of twenty-four inch sewer main with a thirty inch sewer main and related appurtenances; and

WHEREAS, the lowest and best bid by a responsible vendor for this project was submitted by Kampco, Inc. of Texarkana, Arkansas, a copy of which is attached hereto as **ATTH 02** in an amount not to exceed **\$264,925.86**; and

WHEREAS, funds currently budgeted in the Texarkana Water Utilities 2017-2018 Budget in the Texas Infrastructure Fund are available in the amount of **\$300,000** for the Wagner Creek at Hwy 82 Sewer Trunk Main Replacement Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the lowest and best bid by a responsible vendor, submitted by Kampco, Inc. of Texarkana, Arkansas, a copy of which is attached hereto as **ATTH 02** be and is hereby approved in an amount not to exceed **\$264,925.86** for the replacement of approximately six hundred feet of twenty-four inch sewer main with a thirty inch sewer main and related appurtenances for the Wagner Creek at Hwy 82 – Sewer Trunk Main Replacement Project.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager be and is authorized to contract with Kampco, Inc. of Texarkana, Arkansas, for the above-described services.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **10th** day of **September, 2018**.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:12 p.m.

Attachment: 2018-105 RES Wg. Crk. Sewer Main Repl signed (1929 : 2018-105 RES WC Sewer Main Replacement)

Bid Tabulation**Wagner Creek @ Hwy 82
Sewer Trunk Main Replacement****2:00 P.M. Tuesday, August 28, 2018**

	<u>Base Bid</u>
1. Kampco, Inc. Texarkana, Arkansas	\$ 264,925.86
2. ASB Utility Construction Shreveport, LA	\$ 331,450.00
3. Belt Construction, Inc. Texarkana, Arkansas	\$ 391,273.00
4. RBIS, LLC Texarkana, Arkansas	No Bid
Time First Bid Opened:	2:00 P.M
Number of Bidders:	3
Apparent Low Bidder:	Kampco, Inc.

Bid Tabulation
WAGNER CREEK @ HWY 82
SEWER TRUNK MAIN REPLACEMENT

2018-105 ATTH 02 Bid Summary

Project No. 62-000-135157-T151802
AUGUST 21, 2018 @ 2:00

BASE BID:									
				<i>Kampco, Inc.</i>		<i>ASB Utility Construction, LLC</i>		<i>Belt Construction, Inc.</i>	
				<i>Texarkana, AR</i>		<i>Shreveport, LA</i>		<i>Texarkana, AR</i>	
Item	Quantity	Unit	Description	Amount	Total	Amount	Total	Amount	Total
1	1	LS	Mobilization, Bonds & Submittals	\$9,491.77	\$9,491.77	\$32,000.00	\$32,000.00	\$27,750.00	\$27,750.00
2	442	LF	30" PVC PS-115 Sewer Pipe by Open Cut	\$147.56	\$65,221.52	\$225.00	\$99,450.00	\$227.00	\$100,334.00
3	150	LF	30" PVC PS-115 Sewer Pipe Inside Casing	\$100.70	\$15,105.00	\$150.00	\$22,500.00	\$91.00	\$13,650.00
4	150	LF	42" x 0.375" Steel Casing by Bore	\$562.44	\$84,366.00	\$500.00	\$75,000.00	\$658.00	\$98,700.00
5	1	EA	Concrete Manhole #1	\$14,525.68	\$14,525.68	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$14,047.00	\$14,047.00
6	1	EA	Concrete Manhole #2	\$12,023.42	\$12,023.42	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$13,986.00	\$13,986.00
7	1	EA	Concrete Manhole #3	\$14,393.76	\$14,393.76	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$13,936.00	\$13,936.00
8	3	EA	Remove Existing Manhole	\$579.18	\$1,737.54	\$3,000.00	\$9,000.00	\$2,775.00	\$8,325.00
9	600	LF	Abandon Existing 24" Sewer Main	\$20.55	\$12,330.00	\$15.00	\$9,000.00	\$39.00	\$23,400.00
10	6	EA	Cut, Plug, & Abandon Existing 24" Sewer Main	\$1,652.66	\$9,915.96	\$2,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$2,775.00	\$16,650.00
11	1	LS	Well Pointing	\$11,583.68	\$11,583.68	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$38,850.00	\$38,850.00
12	1	LS	Clean & Test Manholes	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,220.00	\$2,220.00
13	1	LS	Clean & Test Sewer Mains	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,220.00	\$2,220.00
14	1	LS	Trench Protection	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$5,550.00	\$5,550.00
15	1	LS	Seeding	\$3,243.07	\$3,243.07	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$3,330.00	\$3,330.00
16	1	LS	Erosion Control Measures	\$193.06	\$193.06	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$1,665.00	\$1,665.00
17	1	LS	Silt Fence	\$5,395.40	\$5,395.40	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$6,660.00	\$6,660.00
Total Base Bid:					\$264,925.86		\$331,450.00		\$391,273.00

Attachment: 2018-105 RES Wg. Crk. Sewer Main Repl signed (1929 : 2018-105 RES WC Sewer Main

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 9/7/2018 8:16 AM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,
Ordinance No. 2018-076 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and
expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018 and adopting the
Subject: budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1,
2018 and ending September 30, 2019.

Briefing: 9/10/2018 **Public Hearing:** 8/13/2018 **Council Vote:** 9/10/2018

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

The following changes were added to the FY 2019 proposed budget after the original presentation on July 9, 2018:

1. General Fund
 - a. Decrease in property tax revenue of \$47,220 due to changes in property valuation, collection rate, and delinquent collections
 - b. Increase in sales tax revenue based on YTD collections \$266,937
 - c. Decrease in revenue for building permits based on YTD collections \$55,000
 - d. Addition of \$25,000 in police department budget for potential donations (direct revenue offset)
 - e. Decrease in T Line expenditure based on T Line budget \$12,034
 - f. Decrease in Airport M&O expenditure based on Airport budget \$49,390
2. Debt Service Fund
 - a. Increase in property tax revenue of \$13,991 due to changes in property valuation, collection rate, and delinquent collections
3. TIRZ #1 Fund
 - a. Decrease in property tax revenue of \$134,430 due to changes in property valuation, collection rate, and delinquent collections
4. Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund
 - a. Increase in grant funding with direct expenditure offset \$96,260
5. Trail Grant Fund
 - a. Addition of new fund for grant award of \$130,762
6. Health Department Fund
 - a. Addition of \$5,000 in expenditures for proposed Health Fair
7. Various corrections and updates for employee salaries and benefits \$13,197

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas requires that at least sixty (60) days before the end of each fiscal year and not less than thirty (30) days prior to the time the City Council makes its tax levy for the

City of Texarkana, Texas

current year, the City Manager shall file with the City Secretary and shall submit to the Council a proposed budget for the ensuing fiscal year.

The proposed budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019 includes the following:

- No increase to the property tax rate. The rate will remain at \$0.70/per \$100 valuation.
- Increase in property valuation of 73.7 million
 - General Fund property tax revenue generated \$379,000
 - TIRZ property tax revenue generated \$137,000
- No water rate increase other than reinstatement of the automatic CPI.
- Projected sales tax increase of 2% over the revised revenue calculation for FY 2018.
- No transfers from other funds used to balance the budget.
- Additional \$50,000 in demolition for a total of \$250,000 in FY 2019.
- Transfer of fund balance to the Major Maintenance Fund of \$500,000.
- Removal of the contingency line item of \$250,000.
- Increase in annual base compensation for all employees of 2% with a minimum increase of \$500, along with implementation of the compensation plan for TWU.
 - Approximate cost for the City is \$375,000
 - Approximate cost for TWU is \$340,000
- Seniority pay as required by Chapter 143 of the Civil Service Code.
- Increase in worker's compensation cost of approximately \$60,000
- Increase in health insurance costs to the City & TWU of approximately \$170,000
- Increase in health insurance rates of 7.55% for employees on the HRA health plan:
 - Increased cost for HRA employee only = \$1.42/month
 - Increased cost for HRA employee spouse = \$16.15/month
 - Increased cost for HRA employee child = \$12.57/month
 - Increased cost for HRA employee family = \$26.14/month
- No cost increase for employees participating in the HSA health plan.
- Payoff of the 2012 GO Refunding Bond of \$5,121,614 with a one-time use of fund balance.
 - Annual debt service savings of \$1 million - \$1.2 million
- Annual amount of \$325,000 set aside in the Economic Development Fund for regional economic development.
- Funding in the 2017 Bond to be used for the FY 2019 airport terminal project based on the airport's five-year capital improvement plan.
- Proposed bond issuance for projects, such as the Gibson Bridge, to be paid with revenue generated by the TIRZ district.
- Estimated days of expenditures in General Fund Balance at the end of FY 2019 is approximately 70 days.

Potential Options:

- Adopt budget as presented
- Adopt budget with requested changes

Fiscal Implications:

To provide proper documentation and approval of authorized expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018 and ending September 30, 2019.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Budget Advisory Committee

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

June 25, 2018

July 5, 2018

July 16, 2018

Attachments

- a. 2018-076 ORD FY 19 Budget (DOC)
- b. 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (PDF)
- c. 2018-076 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- d. 2018-076 ORD FY 19 Budget signed(PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Department Head Review	Completed
	06/28/2018 5:03 PM		
Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Finance Review	Completed 06/28/2018
	5:03 PM		
Water Utilities	Jim Cornelius	TWU Finance Director	Completed
	06/29/2018 9:14 AM		
Deputy City Manager - Review	Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager
	Completed	06/29/2018 10:20 AM	
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review Completed
	06/29/2018 10:27 AM		
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed 07/06/2018
	10:15 AM		
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 07/09/2018
	6:00 PM		

Meeting History

07/09/18	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/13/18
08/13/18	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/10/18

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-076

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE BUDGET ESTIMATE OF THE REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2018, AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2018 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2019; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018 and ending September 30, 2019, be and is hereby adopted and approved as the budget for such fiscal year.

SECTION 2: That a copy of said final adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary, the Texarkana Public Library, and published on the City's website.

SECTION 3: City of Texarkana, Texas Appropriations

Fund No.	Fund Name	Anticipated Revenue	Authorized Expenditures	Appropriated Fund Balance
101	General Fund	34,878,544	40,170,120	5,291,576
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	21,025	45,000	23,975
103	Personnel Policy Fund	282,500	475,191	192,691
104	Workers Compensation Fund	240,750	240,000	0
107	Court Security Fund	25,000	40,575	15,575
109	General Property & Liability Fund	300,700	300,000	0
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	2,650,825	2,650,825	0
113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	0	34,071	34,071
114	Court Technology Fund	30,100	30,115	15
115	Technology Fund	271,306	371,306	100,000
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	1,117,004	2,656,528	1,539,524
117	Donation Fund	30,100	47,559	17,459
120	Major Maintenance	500,000	500,000	0

200	Perot Enhancement Fund	41,750	50,000	8,250
202	Emergency Solutions Grant Fund	449,786	449,786	0
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	3,500	500	0
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	845,350	845,350	0
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	973,663	973,663	0
209	Home Program Fund	500	0	0
211	Perot Theatre Fund	335,100	321,455	0
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,407,597	1,488,866	81,269
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	40,450	400,000	359,550
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	457,970	457,970	0
215	Housing Fund	0	266,926	266,926
216	Police Dept. Training Provider Fund	6,000	6,000	0
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	24,080	24,080	0
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	10,000	10,000	0
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	7,000	11,000	4,000
220	Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	411,420	411,420	0
222	TIFMAS Fund	15,000	27,000	12,000
223	Economic Development Fund	367,500	582,813	215,313
228	Building Maintenance Fund	252,800	253,223	423
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	102,120	66,000	0
232	Trail Grant Fund	130,762	130,762	0
301	Debt Service Fund	10,842,404	10,717,412	0
417	2005 Bond Fund	0	488,272	488,272
422	TIRZ Bond Fund	0	120,406	120,406
423	2017 Bond Fund	0	1,676,329	1,676,329
501	Health Department Fund	1,095,055	1,029,127	0
502	Public Library Fund	778,567	778,567	0
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	15,800	20,000	4,200
701	Employee Health Trust Fund	5,910,031	5,839,242	0
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	5,844,242	5,844,242	0
703	Fleet Services Fund	1,415,764	1,415,764	0
704	Capital Replacement Fund	1,509,000	1,353,570	0
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	1,154,794	1,154,794	0
Total Appropriations		74,795,859	84,775,829	10,451,824

Attachment: 2018-076 ORD FY 19 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

SECTION 4: Texarkana Water Utilities Appropriations

Fund	Anticipated Revenue	Authorized Expenditures	Appropriated Fund Balance
Texas Revenue Fund	18,093,733	19,405,527	1,311,794
IP Revenue Fund	1,408,382	1,408,382	0
2004 Bond Fund	193,208	193,475	267
2013 Bond Fund	164,078	163,694	0
2013 Bond Construction Fund	15	28,667	28,652
Millwood Depreciation Fund	333,196	759,059	425,863
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	7,800	27,300	19,500
Equipment Fund	216,368	266,090	49,722
Technology Fund	310,749	373,695	62,946
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	95,408	147,603	52,195
Compost Fund	68,212	223,603	155,391
Customer Loan Fund	0	0	0
Personnel Policy Fund	101,050	84,746	0
TX Capital Improvement Fund	9,600	423,333	413,733
TX Infrastructure Fund	328,634	900,000	571,366
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	3,683,419	0	0
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	555,090	1,115,500	560,410
Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	148,244	153,000	4,756
	<u>25,717,186</u>	<u>25,673,674</u>	<u>3,656,595</u>

SECTION 5: That the City Council hereby approves the funding and purchases that are made pursuant to interlocal agreements as provided by Chapter 271, Subchapter (D) and (F) of the Texas Local Government Code, in this budget and authorizes the City Manager/Chief Executive Officer and her designated employees, at her discretion, to purchase, sign contracts and documents authorizing the payment of funds, and to expend public funds that have been expressly designated, approved, and appropriated in this budget, as set out in the 2018-2019 fiscal year Capital Replacement Fund.

SECTION 6: Operating funds encumbered on the financial records as of September 30, 2018, are hereby re-appropriated to Fiscal Year 2019.

SECTION 7: The ongoing Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is hereby approved and the City Manager is authorized and directed to incorporate the projects into the execution of the annual operating budget as funding is available, in all aspects of capital project execution, including the appropriate debt funding procedures as may be required by state law.

SECTION 8: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this

Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 9: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 10: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment in the Office of the City Secretary.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **10th day of September, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

PROPOSED BUDGET



**FISCAL YEAR ENDING
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

DRAFT

GENERAL FUNDS

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT

101 General Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for general operations of the City through funding from property and sales taxes, fees, and other general revenue.

FOCUS:

To provide general City services including administrative oversight, police and fire protection, public works, building and code administration, parks and recreation, planning, and community development.

102 Narcotics Division Operations Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Assets legally seized and judiciously forfeited as gains of illegal and unlawful activities.

FOCUS:

To provide additional funds to assist the police department in accomplishing its missions, goals and objectives.

103 Personnel Policy Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To satisfy certain benefit obligations that are due to employees upon termination.

FOCUS:

The focus of the Personnel Policy Fund is to pay terminated employees benefits based on the City's current policies.

104 Workers Compensation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide worker's compensation benefits to City employees.

FOCUS:

The focus of the workers' compensation fund is to isolate the revenue and expenditures of workers' compensation. This helps the City to establish workers' compensation rates that are adequate to fund the current cost of the premiums.

DRAFT

105 Payroll Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide for the payroll transactions of all City employees.

FOCUS:

The focus of the payroll fund is to isolate the expenditures and liabilities associated with bi-weekly payroll. Separation of these transactions allows for more accurate tracking of batch payroll processing and proper reporting.

107 Court Security Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Municipal Court is authorized under the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 102.017 to collect a security fee from defendants convicted of a misdemeanor offense as a cost of court.

FOCUS:

The security fee collected by the court is set aside as restricted funds that can be used for the purchase of the following items:

- The purchase or repair of X-ray machines and conveying systems
- Handheld metal detectors
- Identification cards and systems
- Electronic locking and surveillance equipment
- Bailiffs, deputy sheriffs, deputy constables, or contract security personnel
- Signage
- Confiscated weapon inventory and tracking systems
- Locks, chains, alarms, or similar security devices
- The purchase or repair of bullet-proof glass
- Continuing education on security issues for court personnel and security personnel
- Warrant officers and related equipment

DRAFT

109 General Property & Liability Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this fund is to centralize the receipt and expenditure of funds related to general property and liability insurance coverage.

FOCUS:

The long-range goal is to develop a reserve fund to allow the City to reduce its expenditure of insurance premium dollars by studying historical accident claims data and adjusting policy deductibles to the most efficient levels.

113 Conservation Revolving Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Energy Conservation Revolving Loan Fund is an investment source for energy efficiency and conservation projects. It is intended for permanent working capital and fixed asset financing for departments within the City of Texarkana, Texas.

FOCUS:

In 2009, the City of Texarkana, Texas established the fund with an initial amount of \$30,000 through the Department of Energy's Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant Program.

The energy fund is run through the City's Finance Department. The fund will be replenished by the difference in energy savings once a building has been retrofitted with energy efficient technology.

Each department is responsible for submitting energy efficiency and conservation projects with timely payback periods.

Eligible projects will include:

- Any project that increases energy efficiency in municipal operations
- Any retrofit project that reduces energy use and costs
- Shows a payback period of less than 2 years

DRAFT

114 Court Technology Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Municipal Court is authorized under the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 102.0172 to collect a technology fee from defendants convicted of a misdemeanor offense as a cost of court.

FOCUS:

The technology fee collected by the court is set aside as restricted funds that can be used for the purchase of the following items:

- Computer systems
- Computer networks
- Computer hardware
- Computer software
- Imaging systems
- Electronic kiosks
- Electronic ticket writers
- Docket management systems

115 Technology Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this fund is to provide a management tool for the City's growing technology needs. Scheduled replacement of hardware and software assets will allow the City to operate more efficiently in a rapidly changing technological environment.

FOCUS:

Operational technology assets will be consistently monitored and analyzed for effectiveness and replaced as needed.

DRAFT

216 Police Training Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Police Training Fund allows for the collection of tuition and enrollment fees and the allocation of expenditures associated with the education, training, materials, and instruction costs applicable to the Texarkana Regional Training Center.

FOCUS:

To offer training and education to law enforcement officers.

228 Building Maintenance Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funding for the maintenance of City owned facilities.

FOCUS:

To perform maintenance on City-owned facilities on a regular basis. Through an active maintenance program, the goal is to prevent large unexpected expenditures by addressing routine maintenance along the way and building a fund balance that will allow the City to react to large expenditures if necessary.

605 Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund is used to collect the City's portion of case settlements worked jointly with federal authorities.

FOCUS:

To collect revenue awarded on federal cases and administer expenditures which are limited to law enforcement related activities.

DRAFT

704 Capital Replacement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this Fund is to utilize City contributions in the most effective and cost efficient ways to provide departments with motor vehicles, rolling stock and other equipment they need to successfully fulfill their responsibilities to the citizens.

FOCUS:

The Fleet Services department is charged with evaluating and continually upgrading the quality of the City's fleet, using this fund to manage and maintain these assets appropriately.

DRAFT



GENERAL FUND FORECAST

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
General Fund Balance	14,114,854	16,052,166	10,546,521	10,698,605	10,620,292
Revenue					
Charges for Services	237,502	225,152	225,152	225,152	225,152
Contribution From Others	8,000	20,000	-	-	-
Fees	865,540	864,750	864,750	864,750	864,750
Fines and Forfeitures	1,670,870	1,670,870	1,670,870	1,670,870	1,670,870
Franchise Taxes	1,460,750	1,460,750	1,460,750	1,460,750	1,460,750
Grant Revenue	81,181	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Insurance Contributions	100,000	-	-	-	-
Investment Revenue	156,436	156,436	156,436	156,436	156,436
Other Revenue	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000
Permits	546,350	546,350	546,350	546,350	546,350
Property Tax Revenue	11,859,947	13,091,078	13,068,642	13,478,015	13,590,552
Rental Revenue	10,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Taxes - Other	16,432,464	16,704,658	17,036,552	17,375,083	17,720,384
Transfers In	6,018,585	24,500	24,500	24,500	24,500
Total General Fund 101 Revenue	39,508,625	34,878,544	35,168,002	35,915,906	36,373,744
Narcotics Division Operations Fund 102	47,003	21,025	21,025	21,025	21,025
Personnel Policy Fund 103	360,000	282,500	280,000	278,500	277,000
Workers Compensation Fund 104	180,750	240,750	240,750	240,750	240,750
Court Security Fund 107	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
General Property & Liability Fund 109	242,676	300,700	300,700	300,700	300,700
Conservation Revolving Loan Fund 113	300	-	-	-	-
Court Technology Fund 114	30,100	30,100	30,100	30,100	30,100
Technology Fund 115	300,325	271,306	371,806	371,806	371,806
Major Maintenance Fund 120	3,000,000	500,000	-	-	-
Police Training Fund 216	11,020	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Building Maintenance Fund 228	274,853	252,800	252,800	252,800	252,800
Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund 605	16,000	15,800	15,600	15,400	15,200
Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,209,000	1,509,000	1,809,000	1,909,000	1,909,000
Total General Fund Non 101 Revenue	5,697,026	3,454,981	3,352,781	3,451,081	3,449,381
Total Revenue	45,205,651	38,333,525	38,520,783	39,366,987	39,823,125

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



GENERAL FUND FORECAST

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Expenditures					
General Government	2,741,556	2,620,727	2,635,637	2,651,016	2,667,021
Police	8,691,197	8,939,811	9,063,160	9,198,124	9,308,674
Fire and Emergency Management	6,406,926	6,562,537	6,642,006	6,718,012	6,796,996
Public Works	4,405,565	4,422,475	4,401,423	4,441,385	4,486,899
Building and Code Administration	1,148,662	1,162,304	1,174,321	1,177,465	1,191,153
Parks Recreation and Community Health	1,613,793	1,741,706	1,754,203	1,767,715	1,782,113
Planning and Community Development	721,162	614,933	553,980	557,301	560,842
Non-Operating	11,313,613	14,105,627	8,827,417	8,941,066	8,939,716
Total General Fund 101 Expenditures	37,042,475	40,170,120	35,052,147	35,452,084	35,733,415
Narcotics Division Operations Fund 102	55,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Personnel Policy Fund 103	530,600	475,191	481,982	489,295	497,172
Workers Compensation Fund 104	175,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000
Payroll Disbursement Fund 105	747	-	-	-	-
Court Security Fund 107	13,417	40,575	30,574	30,574	30,574
General Property & Liability Fund 109	275,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Conservation Revolving Loan Fund 113	-	34,071	-	-	-
Court Technology Fund 114	31,417	30,115	30,115	30,115	30,115
Technology Fund 115	286,599	371,306	371,806	371,806	371,806
Major Maintenance Fund 120	3,000,000	500,000	-	-	-
Police Training Fund 216	11,020	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Building Maintenance Fund 228	306,118	253,223	252,750	252,750	252,750
Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund 605	25,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,515,948	1,353,570	1,538,324	2,207,677	1,842,285
Total General Fund Non 101 Expenditures	6,225,866	3,669,050	3,316,551	3,993,217	3,635,702
Total Expenditures	43,268,340	43,839,170	38,368,698	39,445,300	39,369,117
General Fund Balance	16,052,166	10,546,521	10,698,605	10,620,292	11,074,300

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



GENERAL FUND SUMMARY

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
General Fund Balance	12,909,232	11,742,185	14,114,855	16,052,166
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	228,925	226,793	237,502	225,152
Contribution From Others	54,073	-	8,000	20,000
Fees	879,644	699,232	865,540	864,750
Fines and Forfeitures	1,734,339	1,696,580	1,670,870	1,670,870
Franchise Taxes	1,391,652	1,420,820	1,460,750	1,460,750
Grant Revenue	73,371	10,000	81,181	45,000
Insurance Contributions	17,395	-	100,000	-
Investment Revenue	83,721	63,181	156,436	156,436
Other Revenue	134,330	50,500	61,000	61,000
Permits	608,201	620,570	546,350	546,350
Property Tax Revenue	12,462,848	11,772,412	11,859,947	13,091,078
Rental Revenue	23,300	25,000	10,000	8,000
Taxes - Other	15,855,958	16,220,100	16,432,464	16,704,658
Transfers In	923,097	6,263,085	6,018,585	24,500
Total General Fund 101 Revenue	34,470,852	39,068,273	39,508,625	34,878,544
Narcotics Division Operations Fund 102	20,899	10,825	47,003	21,025
Personnel Policy Fund 103	559,600	355,000	360,000	282,500
Workers Compensation Fund 104	296,709	176,200	180,750	240,750
Court Security Fund 107	24,620	23,400	25,000	25,000
General Property & Liability Fund 109	201,058	242,376	242,676	300,700
Conservation Revolving Loan Fund 113	163	-	300	-
Court Technology Fund 114	30,449	30,100	30,100	30,100
Technology Fund 115	224,634	300,950	300,325	271,306
Major Maintenance Fund 120	-	-	3,000,000	500,000
Police Training Fund 216	1,980	6,000	11,020	6,000
Building Maintenance Fund 228	264,106	260,000	274,853	252,800
Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund 605	17,015	15,400	16,000	15,800
Capital Replacement Fund 704	2,041,048	1,225,000	1,209,000	1,509,000
Total General Fund Non 101 Revenue	3,682,281	2,645,251	5,697,026	3,454,981
Total Revenue	38,153,133	41,713,524	45,205,651	38,333,525

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



GENERAL FUND SUMMARY

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Expenditures	-	-	-	-
General Government	2,755,610	2,806,575	2,741,556	2,620,727
Police	8,636,784	8,670,873	8,691,197	8,939,811
Fire and Emergency Management	6,349,047	6,347,308	6,406,926	6,562,537
Public Works	4,236,400	4,302,556	4,405,565	4,422,475
Building and Code Administration	996,034	1,330,855	1,148,662	1,162,304
Parks Recreation and Community Health	1,560,858	1,576,026	1,613,793	1,741,706
Planning and Community Development	1,028,083	587,534	721,162	614,933
Non-Operating	8,445,307	8,639,742	11,313,613	14,105,627
Total General Fund 101 Expenditures	34,008,122	34,261,469	37,042,475	40,170,120
Narcotics Division Operations Fund 102	3,248	75,000	55,000	45,000
Personnel Policy Fund 103	277,745	334,886	530,600	475,191
Workers Compensation Fund 104	516,749	175,000	175,000	240,000
Payroll Disbursement Fund 105	0	-	747	-
AP Disbursement Fund 106	-	-	-	-
Court Security Fund 107	10,540	24,917	13,417	40,575
General Property & Liability Fund 109	178,759	241,976	275,000	300,000
Conservation Revolving Loan Fund 113	-	33,753	-	34,071
Court Technology Fund 114	29,400	33,406	31,417	30,115
Technology Fund 115	189,763	300,175	286,599	371,306
Major Maintenance Fund 120	-	-	3,000,000	500,000
Police Training Fund 216	313	6,000	11,020	6,000
Building Maintenance Fund 228	232,318	260,000	306,118	253,223
Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund 605	-	25,000	25,000	20,000
Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,500,554	1,275,900	1,515,948	1,353,570
Total General Fund Non 101 Expenditures	2,939,388	2,786,013	6,225,866	3,669,050
Total Expenditures	36,947,510	37,047,482	43,268,340	43,839,170
General Fund Balance	14,114,855	16,408,226	16,052,166	10,546,521

DRAFT



101 GENERAL FUND REVENUE

Description	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Charges for Services				
Animal Services	4,890	4,500	6,500	6,500
City Of Texarkana, Ark	21,181	21,393	34,250	21,900
Contract Charge - IPC	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900
MPO Service Charges	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
Police Overtime/Other	72,614	70,000	72,000	72,000
Police Overtime-Schools	89,229	85,000	80,000	80,000
Public Works Projects	-	-	-	-
Spraying Services	4,110	9,000	7,852	7,852
TUTD Contribution	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	228,925	226,793	237,502	225,152
Contribution From Others				
Contribution From Others	54,023	-	8,000	20,000
Donations/Interest	50	-	-	-
K-9 Donations	-	-	-	-
Contribution From Others	54,073	-	8,000	20,000
Fees				
Bringle Lake Green Fees	1,680	1,530	1,400	1,400
Civil Justice Fee	456	400	400	400
Death Certificates	13,713	15,000	10,000	10,000
Demolition Fees	11,759	-	2,000	2,000
Fire Fees	17,820	17,000	18,000	18,000
Garbage Collection Fees	603,116	471,352	620,000	620,000
Lien Recovery / Release	650	500	500	500
Lot Cleaning Fees	26,767	-	15,000	15,000
Payroll Deduction Fees	801	800	800	800
Senior Citizens Program	1,005	1,000	790	-
State Comp. Surcharge	(213)	-	-	-
Towing/Impound Revenue	44,125	35,000	43,000	43,000
Vital Postage Fee	723	650	650	650
Vital Statistics	146,265	145,000	143,000	143,000
Zoning Fees	10,977	11,000	10,000	10,000
Fees	879,644	699,232	865,540	864,750

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



101 GENERAL FUND REVENUE

Description	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fines and Forfeitures				
Applied Court Bonds	6,286	-	-	-
Arrest Warrant/Capias	134,107	140,000	120,000	120,000
Child Safety Fund	3,348	3,800	4,500	4,500
Collection Agency Fees	9,622	10,000	5,000	5,000
Combined Court Costs	296,438	290,000	295,000	295,000
Comp Victims Of Crime	702	1,000	400	400
Cor Mgmt Ins & Cjc Fund	23	25	10	10
False Alarm Fines	6,150	-	-	-
Fines & Forfeitures	790,372	780,000	780,000	780,000
Fugitive Apprehension Fee	234	325	140	140
Indigent Defense Fee	14,860	15,000	15,000	15,000
Judicial Salaries Fee	40,128	40,000	40,000	40,000
Juvenile Crime & Delinquency	23	30	20	20
Municipal Treasury/Traffic	15,064	15,000	15,000	15,000
Special Expense & Admin	176,935	162,000	164,000	164,000
State Juror Fee	29,748	30,000	30,000	30,000
State Traffic Fee	150,127	145,000	145,000	145,000
Time Pymt Fee(Jud Eff)	4,572	4,900	4,300	4,300
Time Pymt Fee(No Restr)	18,293	21,000	17,000	17,000
Time Pymt Fee(State)	22,878	24,500	21,500	21,500
Truancy Prevention City Fee	7,137	7,000	7,000	7,000
Truancy Prevention Fee	7,290	7,000	7,000	7,000
Fines and Forfeitures	1,734,339	1,696,580	1,670,870	1,670,870
Franchise Taxes				
Cable TV Franchise	243,796	250,000	265,000	265,000
Electric- SW AR	22,133	22,000	22,000	22,000
Electric-Bowie Cass	5,998	6,500	6,750	6,750
Electric-SWEPCO	790,524	810,000	800,000	800,000
Gas Franchise	206,627	207,000	250,000	250,000
Taxicab Franchise	320	320	-	-
Telephone Franchise	122,255	125,000	117,000	117,000
Franchise Taxes	1,391,652	1,420,820	1,460,750	1,460,750

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



101 GENERAL FUND REVENUE

Description	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Grant Revenue				
Civil Defense	-	-	35,611	35,000
Contribution From State	-	-	35,570	-
Contribution From US Govt.	52,595	-	-	-
Homeland Sec/Emer Mgmt	17,769	10,000	10,000	10,000
Reimbursements - Other	3,007	-	-	-
Grant Revenue	73,371	10,000	81,181	45,000
Insurance Contributions				
Reimbursement - Worker's Comp.	17,395	-	100,000	-
Insurance Contributions	17,395	-	100,000	-
Investment Revenue				
Dividend Revenue	-	220	346	346
Interest Revenue	79,309	58,580	150,000	150,000
Interest/Police Evidence	82	50	90	90
Rosehill Cemetery	4,331	4,331	6,000	6,000
Investment Revenue	83,721	63,181	156,436	156,436
Other Revenue				
Cash Short/Overages	1,999	-	-	-
Farmers Market Revenue	1,197	-	1,000	1,000
Miscellaneous Income	74,777	45,000	55,000	55,000
Parks Spec Events Don	9,465	5,500	5,000	5,000
Recovery Damage Claims	4,602	-	-	-
Sale Of Surplus Property	42,289	-	-	-
Other Revenue	134,330	50,500	61,000	61,000
Permits				
Alarm Permits	115,515	125,000	120,000	120,000
Alcohol Permit Fee	6,765	11,000	10,000	10,000
Amusement Devices Fees	1,668	2,100	2,000	2,000
Building Permits	326,655	313,100	245,000	245,000
Electrical Permits	19,964	23,230	17,000	17,000
Food Permits	82,580	90,000	90,000	90,000
Garage Sale Permits	3,400	3,750	3,000	3,000
Peddler's Licenses	320	-	900	900
Plumbing Permits	32,354	31,310	35,000	35,000

DRAFT

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



101 GENERAL FUND REVENUE

Description	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Sign Permits	6,885	8,080	13,000	13,000
Special Events Permits	1,400	1,500	1,900	1,900
St Cutting/Driveway Per	4,395	5,000	2,250	2,250
Swimming Pool Permits	6,300	6,500	6,300	6,300
Permits	608,201	620,570	546,350	546,350
Property Tax Revenue				
Current City Taxes	12,207,445	11,482,412	11,549,947	12,846,078
Delinquent City Taxes	147,367	175,000	195,000	130,000
Penalty & Interest	108,036	115,000	115,000	115,000
Property Tax Revenue	12,462,848	11,772,412	11,859,947	13,091,078
Rental Revenue				
#12 Morris Lane Rental	11,900	12,000	2,000	-
Farmer's Market	210	-	-	-
Park Pavilion Rentals	2,710	3,000	2,000	2,000
Park Rent	2,335	2,000	2,000	2,000
Rental - SW Center	6,145	8,000	4,000	4,000
Rental Revenue	23,300	25,000	10,000	8,000
Taxes - Other				
City Sales Tax	15,693,696	16,059,000	16,269,273	16,594,658
In Lieu Of Taxes	53,191	50,000	53,191	-
Other Taxes	109,072	111,100	110,000	110,000
Taxes - Other	15,855,958	16,220,100	16,432,464	16,704,658
Transfers In				
Trf From CDBG Fund	-	-	-	-
Trf From Economic Development Fund	650,000	244,500	-	-
Trf From Employee Benefit Trust Fund	-	-	-	-
Trf From TIRZ #1 Fund	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Trf From TWU	21,097	6,016,585	6,016,585	22,500
Trf From Worker's Comp Fund	250,000	-	-	-
Transfers In	923,097	6,263,085	6,018,585	24,500
Revenue Total	34,470,852	39,068,273	39,508,625	34,878,544

DRAFT

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



101 GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES

Description	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
General Government				
City Council	98,300	115,749	97,194	97,653
City Manager	1,044,493	1,039,276	1,010,263	861,235
Finance Administration	658,934	677,813	660,596	672,825
Human Resources	466,629	486,209	485,946	497,750
Municipal Court	481,429	487,528	487,556	491,264
Other	5,826	-	-	-
General Government	2,755,610	2,806,575	2,741,556	2,620,727
Police				
Police Administration	342,000	345,091	403,317	344,045
Police Patrol Division	5,216,373	5,240,832	5,190,046	5,365,223
Police Services Division	3,078,410	3,084,950	3,097,834	3,230,543
Police	8,636,784	8,670,873	8,691,197	8,939,811
Fire and Emergency Management				
Fire and Emergency Management	6,349,047	6,347,308	6,406,926	6,562,537
Fire and Emergency Management	6,349,047	6,347,308	6,406,926	6,562,537
Public Works				
Engineering and Infrastructure	184,540	202,449	197,787	193,429
Engineering and Traffic	490,992	435,486	625,760	503,062
Environmental	-	-	-	-
Sign and Signal	-	-	-	-
Streets and Drainage	3,560,868	3,664,622	3,582,018	3,725,984
Public Works	4,236,400	4,302,556	4,405,565	4,422,475
Building and Code Administration				
Building and Code Administration	996,034	1,330,855	1,148,662	1,162,304
Building and Code Administration	996,034	1,330,855	1,148,662	1,162,304

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



101 GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES

Description	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Parks Recreation and Community Health				
Parks and Recreation Administration	211,319	214,369	212,456	268,510
Parks Maintenance	1,080,103	1,116,434	1,188,846	1,256,067
Recreational Programs & Activities	250,831	245,224	212,491	217,129
Special Events	18,604	-	-	-
Parks Recreation and Community Health	1,560,858	1,576,026	1,613,793	1,741,706
Planning and Community Development				
Farmers Market	22,163	26,109	-	-
Planning and Community Development	1,005,920	561,425	721,162	614,933
Planning and Community Development	1,028,083	587,534	721,162	614,933
Non-Operating				
Non-Operating	8,445,307	8,639,742	11,313,613	14,105,627
Non-Operating	8,445,307	8,639,742	11,313,613	14,105,627
Expense Total	34,008,122	34,261,469	37,042,475	40,170,120

DRAFT

General Government

Departments 1000, 1100, 1300, 1500, 1601

- City Council
- Human Resources
- Municipal Court
- City Manager
- City Attorney
- Finance

Mission

The City Council, composed of the Mayor and six Council Members, is the legislative and policy making body of the City. The City Manager and his staff are charged with updating, monitoring, and implementing the goals and directives established by the City Council. Human Resources is responsible for effective and efficient administration of all personnel policies and procedures for the City. The City Attorney provides high quality legal assistance to the City as requested. The Municipal Court provides a fair and efficient program for the disposition of all cases in its jurisdiction. The Finance department is responsible for the oversight and administration of all of the City's fiscal operations and activities.

Overall Budget

Proposed 18-19

City Council	97,653
City Manager	861,235
Human Resources	497,750
Municipal Court	491,264
Finance Administration	672,825
Total	<u>2,620,727</u>

Budget Highlights

The fiscal year 2019 general government budgets continue to allow for the support of all city-wide departments through administrative functions.

DRAFT

General Government

Performance Measures

City Manager	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Alcohol Permits Issued	Not Available	28	43
Special Event Permits Issued	Not Available	44	39
Press Releases Written	Not Available	114	158
Human Resources	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Worker's Compensation			
Number of Claims Processed	45	48	71
Net \$ Claims Incurred	\$264,901	(\$1,058,758)	\$162,684
Net \$ Claims Paid	\$371,172	\$255,518	\$97,235
Available Positions			
Posted	23	99	45
Inquiries Received	22,353	22,322	21,454
Applications Received	886	1,304	945
Finance	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Accounts Payable Checks/Wires	2,490	2,554	2,577
Purchase Orders Issued	848	970	1,032
Credit Card Transactions	Not Available	Not Available	6,336

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



Department Expenditures

Other 0000

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Transfers Out	0	-	-	-
Contractual Services	5,825	-	-	-
Grand Total	5,826	-	-	-

City Council 1000

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Personnel Services	27,102	30,564	36,594	35,403
Supplies	2,679	3,377	4,000	4,000
Maintenance	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	68,519	81,809	56,600	58,250
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	98,300	115,749	97,194	97,653

City Manager 1100

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Personnel Services	864,142	796,014	837,029	694,435
Supplies	16,683	31,054	22,000	19,500
Maintenance	8,181	1,600	5,000	5,500
Contractual Services	155,488	210,608	146,234	141,800
Grand Total	1,044,493	1,039,276	1,010,263	861,235

Human Resources 1300

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Personnel Services	357,592	395,021	401,221	408,900
Supplies	10,279	10,400	10,800	10,300
Maintenance	23,090	17,008	34,754	34,500
Contractual Services	75,668	63,780	39,171	44,050
Grand Total	466,629	486,209	485,946	497,750

DRAFT



Department Expenditures

Municipal Court 1500

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Transfers Out	4,189	5,000	5,000	4,189
Personnel Services	454,041	456,615	454,710	460,976
Supplies	7,178	6,350	7,250	7,578
Maintenance	20	500	1,000	20
Contractual Services	16,001	19,063	19,596	18,501
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	481,429	487,528	487,556	491,264

Finance Administration 1601

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Personnel Services	625,883	634,667	625,369	642,819
Supplies	9,708	13,000	11,000	9,708
Maintenance	311	2,500	2,700	311
Contractual Services	23,032	27,646	21,527	19,987
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	658,934	677,813	660,596	672,825

DRAFT

Police

Departments 1701, 1702, 1703

- Police Administration
- Uniformed Police Services
- Criminal Investigation Services
- Crime Prevention
- Traffic Enforcement
- Evidence Management
- Strategic Partnerships
- Problem Oriented Policing
- Regional Training Source

Mission

The Police Department is a full service professional law enforcement organization dedicated to protecting life and property, and to serving the citizens that live in and visit the City of Texarkana, Texas. The Police Department employs problem oriented policing strategies to address crime, fear of crime and quality of life issues. The department is a "recognized policing agency" as established by the Texas Police Chiefs Association and as a result of independent third party validation and inspection conducted under the auspices of that organization.

Overall Budget	Proposed 18-19
Police Administration	344,045
Patrol Division	5,365,223
Services Division	3,230,543
Total	<u>8,939,811</u>

Budget Highlights

The fiscal year 2019 budget will allow the police department to continue its deployment strategies while working with allied law enforcement agencies and representatives from our residential and business communities. Continued efforts to engage the community will be accomplished through the "Policing Experience" programs and public relations programs that are provided throughout the year. The single and most important expansion of services will be in the area of training, as TTPD emerges as a state-recognized regional training provider offering programs and facilities for other justice system organizations within a four state area. Programs ranging from localized in-service training, basic police academy programs and regional specialized law enforcement classes have been hosted for local, regional, state and federal agencies.

DRAFT

Police

Performance Measures

Operations Division: The larger of the department's two primary divisions, this division provides the community with 24/7 uniformed first responder patrol, traffic enforcement and Special Weapons and Tactics services. These services are available for emergency responses, crime deterrence and public assistance at all times and are considered the backbone of the department.

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Calls for Service	38,523	39,562	38,878
Traffic Accidents Worked	2,905	3,049	2,916
Traffic Stops Made	15,456	15,470	14,709
Citations Issued	10,790	9,244	9,594

Services Division: This division includes all other functions of the department that serve in support of the Operations Division. This division includes, Criminal Investigations, Narcotics, Forensics, Crime Analysis, Property and Evidence, Training, Crime Prevention and Public Information. The Services Division performs highly technical advanced services that generally occur after initial police response.

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Cases Assigned	2,694	2,403	2,541
Cases Cleared	1,235	1,175	1,172
Cases Cleared by Arrest	385	272	245
Cases Suspended with Warrant	149	365	431

DRAFT



Department Expenditures

Police Administration 1701

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Transfers Out	-	30,600	30,600	30,600
Personnel Services	211,244	209,525	209,527	211,908
Supplies	82,447	53,356	52,016	53,371
Maintenance	628	1,150	500	628
Contractual Services	47,681	50,460	46,336	47,537
Capital Outlay	-	-	64,338	-
Grand Total	342,000	345,091	403,317	344,045

Police Patrol Division 1702

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Personnel Services	4,931,303	4,987,904	4,937,916	5,104,129
Supplies	156,807	120,702	121,308	124,816
Maintenance	29,823	54,652	42,693	51,486
Contractual Services	77,593	77,573	88,128	84,793
Capital Outlay	20,848	-	-	-
Grand Total	5,216,373	5,240,832	5,190,046	5,365,223

Police Services Division 1703

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Personnel Services	2,946,186	2,950,193	2,965,497	3,064,127
Supplies	30,858	32,119	29,678	55,858
Maintenance	4,997	5,390	6,154	6,149
Contractual Services	96,369	97,249	96,506	104,409
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	3,078,410	3,084,950	3,097,834	3,230,543

DRAFT

Fire and Emergency Management

Department 1801

- Fire Administration
- Fire Operations
- Emergency Management
- Fire Prevention
- Fire Investigation
- Training
- Compliance
- Grant Management

Mission

To protect the Citizens of Texarkana and their property from the dangers of fire and other hazardous conditions through public education, fire prevention, code enforcement, emergency preparedness, and professional emergency response. Maintain a state of readiness through regular, effective training and protect ourselves through an effective safety program.

Overall Budget

Proposed 18-19

Fire Administration	6,562,537
---------------------	-----------

Budget Highlights

The fiscal year 2019 fire department budget provides the necessary funding to deliver essential life safety services to the citizens and guests of Texarkana. All existing programs and missions will remain fully funded.

DRAFT

Fire and Emergency Management

Performance Measures

Total Responses: This is a measure of how many total responses the fire department responded to in a given period of time. Total responses is a measure of output in the form of calls for service. Each call is different and the amount of time spent on each call varies, however, the total number of calls is a good measure of overall performance.

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Total Calls For Service	3,030	3,079	3,051

Response Time: Response time is a measure of how long it takes a fire unit to respond to an emergency. In this calculation we look specifically at emergency runs within our jurisdiction. The average time is calculated by averaging the response times for 90% of all emergency responses in a given time frame. The Fire Department strives for a four minute or less response time to 90% of all emergency calls.

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Average Response Time	4:06	4:06	4:05

Fire Loss: Fire Loss is a calculation of efficiency. The total value of all property lost to fire damage is divided by the total value of the property that was directly threatened by fire and the result is a percentage of loss. The Fire Department strives to maintain an annual loss percentage of less than 10%.

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Threatened Property Lost	8.77%	10.81%	3.55%

DRAFT



Department Expenditures

Fire and Emergency Management 1801

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Transfers Out	-	12,240	12,240	12,240
Personnel Services	6,089,417	6,073,656	6,051,690	6,289,762
Supplies	141,846	146,139	209,413	141,106
Maintenance	7,812	22,705	17,505	7,786
Contractual Services	109,973	92,568	116,078	111,642
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	6,349,047	6,347,308	6,406,926	6,562,537

DRAFT

Public Works

Departments 1901, 1902, 1904

- Public Works Administration
- Engineering and Traffic Division
- Streets and Drainage Division
- Fleet Services Division

Mission

The Public Works Department administers, directs, and coordinates operations for the Engineering Design, Streets, Fleet Services, Sign & Signal, and Storm Water Management Divisions. Our goal is to provide efficient management and maintenance of the City's infrastructure system and the City's fleet.

Overall Budget	Proposed 18-19
Engineering & Infrastructure	193,429
Engineering & Traffic	503,062
Streets & Drainage	3,725,984
	<u>4,422,475</u>

Budget Highlights

The fiscal year 2019 public works department budget includes funding to continue the demolition program as well as the normal maintenance for streets, drainage, signs, signals, and street lights. Staff will continue to use MyGOV, a work order system software that provides more timely and efficient services to the citizens.

Performance Measures

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Stormwater Permits	Not Available	34	44
Street Maintenance and ROW Work Orders	Not Available	1,335	2,282
Sign and Signal Work Orders	Not Available	2,048	1,413

DRAFT



Department Expenditures

Engineering and Infrastructure 1901

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Transfers Out	-	3,960	3,960	3,960
Personnel Services	165,606	177,712	186,850	183,730
Supplies	948	1,682	1,682	948
Maintenance	13,195	10,135	135	-
Contractual Services	4,791	8,959	5,159	4,791
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	184,540	202,449	197,787	193,429

Engineering and Traffic 1902

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Personnel Services	418,624	308,627	353,328	382,139
Supplies	7,042	12,930	13,080	7,042
Maintenance	36,937	79,977	93,545	83,370
Contractual Services	28,389	33,951	45,508	30,511
Capital Outlay	-	-	120,300	-
Grand Total	490,992	435,486	625,760	503,062

Streets and Drainage 1904

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Personnel Services	1,919,920	2,261,967	2,112,363	2,272,613
Supplies	45,684	57,836	59,836	45,684
Maintenance	415,863	417,988	432,293	414,663
Contractual Services	1,110,555	926,830	977,525	993,024
Capital Outlay	68,845	-	-	-
Grand Total	3,560,868	3,664,622	3,582,018	3,725,984

DRAFT

Building and Code Administration

Department 1906

- Inspection
- Environmental Services
- Code Enforcement
- Animal Control
- Environmental Health
- Food/ Restaurant Inspections
- Building Plan Review

Mission

The Building and Code Administration Department manages the overall code enforcement for all building construction, zoning, litter, substandard buildings, weed lots, and junk vehicles for the City. Our goal is to insure the health and safety of all buildings, eating establishments and retail foods, animals, and environmental codes for all our citizens.

Overall Budget

Proposed 18-19

Building and Code Administration	1,162,304
----------------------------------	-----------

Budget Highlights

The fiscal year 2019 budget will allow the building and code administration department to maintain its current level of service and provide code enforcement for all building construction and public nuisance cases, as well as health inspections and animal control services.

DRAFT

Building and Code Administration

Performance Measures

Inspections: Building inspectors insure that construction meets local and national building codes, ordinances, and zoning regulations. Inspectors spend considerable time inspecting worksites. They handle building complaints regarding citizens and landlords, identify substandard structures for repair or demolition to keep down vagrancy, infestation, and improve the health of the community. Inspectors review plans, research code, building materials, and building processes for engineering, electricians, and the general public. They assist with interpretations of the code for residential and commercial remodels, new construction, and to insure overall compliance.

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Building Inspections	1,135	1,458	1,550
Electrical Inspections	964	1,200	1,500
Plumbing Inspections	1,045	1,875	2,500
HVAC Inspections	460	750	800
Sign Inspections	892	800	825
Courtesy	459	500	575
Certificates of Occupancy	179	205	238

Code Enforcement: Provides continued monitoring of violations regarding litter, junk vehicles, weed lots, substandard structures, nuisances, and dumping within the City. Code enforcement also educates the public on safety and health issues involving trash disposal and other general environmental procedures for the prevention of disease and unsafe conditions.

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Trash Violations	216	225	348
Illegal Dumping	381	390	400
Litter & Nuisance	1,301	1,350	1,400
Educational Courtesy	30	35	40
Junk Vehicles	127	150	250
Junk Vehicles Removed	10	-	130
Violations Taken to Court	56	-	300

Environmental Health: Provides Health Inspectors to coordinate inspections to ensure a safer environment for our citizens. Inspections include food service establishments, retail food stores, public and semi-public swimming pools, spas, hot tubs, day care centers, foster homes, nursing homes and schools. Environmental Health is responsible for addressing complaints against private swimming pools that create a health and safety risk to the community. Wastewater disposal and other health related matters are monitored to safeguard the health of our community.

DRAFT

Building and Code Administration

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Routine Inspections	469	470	475
Complaint Inspections	105	110	125
Courtesy Inspections	45	55	60
Nuisance Violations	4	-	6

Animal Services: A health and safety service that is provided to educate and enforce ordinances pertaining to the housing, care, control, and licensing of domestic animals, urban wildlife education, and disease prevention.

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Dispatched Calls	2,651	2,849	3,000
Issues Found on Patrol	989	991	1,000
Written Warnings	105	100	100
Notice of Misdemeanor Violations Issued	69	58	70

DRAFT



Department Expenditures

Building and Code Administration 1906

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Personnel Services	768,200	920,936	851,508	886,575
Supplies	38,573	47,521	31,934	33,359
Maintenance	18,433	34,809	22,250	9,576
Contractual Services	170,827	327,590	242,970	232,795
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	996,034	1,330,855	1,148,662	1,162,304

DRAFT

Parks and Recreation and Community Health

Departments 2201, 2202, 2203

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Building Maintenance • Parks & Recreation Administration • Park Planning • Parks Grounds and Facilities Maintenance • Athletic Field Maintenance | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recreation Programs • Collins Center/ Senior Services • Southwest Center • Special Events • Athletic Fields Enhancements/Tournaments |
|--|--|

Mission

The goal of the parks & recreation department is to improve the quality of life for the citizens of our community by providing meaningful recreational programs along with safe, beautiful and sustainable facilities.

Overall Budget	Proposed 18-19
Parks & Recreation Administration	268,510
Parks Maintenance	1,256,067
Recreational Programs & Activities	217,129
Total	1,741,706

Budget Highlights

The fiscal year 2019 Parks & Recreation budget will continue the oversight and operation of the established Building Maintenance Fund(s) (228) along with the daily Operating and Maintenance Funds of the Parks (2201,2202,2203). The 2019 fiscal year budget will include the new position of Sports and League Manger. This position will bring and promote tournaments and sporting events to Texarkana, Texas. Daily operating expenditures remain constant compared to the fiscal year 2018 budget, despite the growing demand on our city parks and facilities.

DRAFT

Parks and Recreation and Community Health

Performance Measures

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Parks Facility Rentals	980	990	996
Youth Participation Activities/Programs/ Sports	1,650	1,725	2,010
Parks & Recreation Community Events	22	22	24

DRAFT



Department Expenditures

Parks and Recreation Administration 2201

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Personnel Services	194,690	194,590	194,592	251,105
Supplies	2,957	3,419	3,145	2,957
Maintenance	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	13,673	16,360	14,719	14,448
Grand Total	211,319	214,369	212,456	268,510

Parks Maintenance 2202

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Personnel Services	743,186	799,667	852,698	931,196
Supplies	59,805	63,543	65,373	70,353
Maintenance	54,194	35,157	36,685	21,023
Contractual Services	222,919	218,067	234,090	233,496
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	1,080,103	1,116,434	1,188,846	1,256,067

Recreational Programs & Activities 2203

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Personnel Services	215,630	206,071	174,075	178,618
Supplies	13,517	20,013	18,950	16,827
Maintenance	-	90	90	-
Contractual Services	21,684	19,050	19,376	21,684
Grand Total	250,831	245,224	212,491	217,129

Special Events 2210

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Supplies	13,857	-	-	-
Contractual Services	4,747	-	-	-
Grand Total	18,604	-	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT

Planning and Community Development

Departments 2001, 2007

- Community Redevelopment Grant Administration
- Housing and Demolition
- Grant Development
- EPA Brownfield
- Neighborhood & Downtown Revitalization

Mission

The Department of Planning & Community Development implements a variety of programs to assist in the development of the City's economic future and foster a better quality of life. These programs encompass comprehensive planning, zoning administration, physical revitalization of targeted areas, retaining and attracting businesses to Texarkana, creating new residential opportunities, revitalization of neighborhoods and job training opportunities. This department also includes the Texarkana, Texas Farmers' Market that began as part of the USDA grant program to provide a seasonal open-air farmers' market featuring locally grown produce.

Overall Budget

Proposed 18-19

Community Development	614,933
-----------------------	---------

Budget Highlights

The fiscal year 2019 budget for the planning and community development department represents the administration of 4.2 million in federal, state and local grant awards including HUD CDBG, EPA Brownfields, USDA and National Endowment for the Arts funding. The department will also partner with Texas A&M University - Texarkana and Texarkana College for neighborhood revitalization projects including National Night Out, Neighborhood Cleanups and the TAMU-T Big Event. This budget allows for continued Planning & Zoning services as well as opportunities for citizen engagement and community workshops. The Planning and Community Development department plans to continue to implement the Texarkana Farm to Table initiative through the farmers' market and community gardens, oversee funding for CoC and ESG Homeless Supportive Housing Grants, manage an expedited review process for planning and zoning applications, as well as plan and facilitate the Texarkana Arts & Historic District as a collaborative marketing venture through downtown partners Main Street Texarkana, Chamber of Commerce, Texarkana Museums System, Texarkana Regional Arts & Humanities Council, Texarkana Symphony Orchestra and City of Texarkana, Arkansas.

DRAFT

Planning and Community Development

Performance Measures

Deliver effective and streamlined services for programs related to comprehensive planning, zoning administration, physical revitalization of targeted areas, retaining and attracting businesses to Texarkana, creating new residential opportunities, revitalization of neighborhoods and job training opportunities.

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Zoning Applications	28	32	36
Site Plans Approved	8	10	8
Homebuyer Assistance Applications	10	2	2
Homeowner Rehab Applications	8	20	24
Active Neighborhood Associations	1	2	2

The Department is also responsible for research, application and administration of grant programs and projects. Grant funding is used for projects such as improving infrastructure, public parks, purchasing equipment for city departments, improving energy efficiency, implementing housing reconstruction and homebuyer assistance, transitional housing and job training programs for low-income individuals and families, and addressing contaminated brownfield sites.

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Grant Applications	6	4	4
Grants Awarded	5	3	3
Billable Grant Project Hours	3,806	2,744	2,668
EPA Brownfield Activities Completed	6	6	6
CDBG Project Activities Completed	3	4	4

Deliver quality farmers' market produce and programming for Texarkana residents.

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Farmers' Market Vendors	17	17	25
Farmers' Market Events	13	10	12

DRAFT



Department Expenditures

Planning and Community Development 2001

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Transfers Out	315,075	-	86,095	-
Personnel Services	173,997	425,998	312,722	467,469
Supplies	5,290	8,260	7,850	7,700
Maintenance	776	450	-	750
Contractual Services	108,674	125,462	114,995	109,014
Capital Outlay	402,107	1,255	199,500	30,000
Grand Total	1,005,920	561,425	721,162	614,933

Farmers Market 2007

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Personnel Services	19,070	26,109	-	-
Supplies	884	-	-	-
Contractual Services	2,209	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	22,163	26,109	-	-

DRAFT

Non-Operating

Department 2700

- Non-Operating

Mission

The mission of this department is to provide a budget location for a number of expenditures that do not readily fit into another departmental budget of the City.

Overall Budget

Proposed 18-19

Non-Operating	14,105,627
---------------	------------

Budget Highlights

The fiscal year 2019 budget for non-operating includes a \$5.1 million transfer to the Debt Service Fund to payoff the remaining balance on the 2012 General Obligation Refunding Bond. Also included in this budget is a transfer to the Major Maintenance Fund of \$500,000, along with reoccurring annual transfers to fund the City's Technology, Building Maintenance, Fleet, Property & Liability, and Personnel Policy (OPEB) Fund. In addition to these transfers, this department also accounts for the cost of other services such as legal fees, annual audit services, and other local partnership agreements.

DRAFT



Department Expenditures

Non-Operating 2700

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Transfers Out	4,044,714	3,657,930	6,561,424	9,453,326
Supplies	1,307	2,833	2,250	2,250
Maintenance	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	4,399,286	4,978,980	4,749,939	4,650,050
Grand Total	8,445,307	8,639,742	11,313,613	14,105,627

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

102 Narcotics Division Operations Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	110,551	102,554	78,579	54,604	30,629
Revenue					
40002 Narcotics Forfeitures	40,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
41000 Interest Revenue	1,100	550	550	550	550
41012 Receivable Interest	950	475	475	475	475
46084 Sale Of Surplus Property	4,953	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	47,003	21,025	21,025	21,025	21,025
Expenditures					
50037 Trf To Da's Office	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
52207 Minor Tools And Equip	15,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
53403 Motor Vehicles-Dept.Use	15,000	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500
54504 Special Services	15,000	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500
Total Expenditures	55,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Fund Balance	102,554	78,579	54,604	30,629	6,654

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

103 Personnel Policy Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	1,267,004	1,096,404	903,713	701,731	490,936
Revenue					
40050 Trf From General Fund	350,000	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000
41000 Interest Revenue	10,000	7,500	5,000	3,500	2,000
Total Revenue	360,000	282,500	280,000	278,500	277,000
Expenditures					
50006 Termination Pay	380,000	330,000	330,000	330,000	330,000
51112 Worker's Comp	4,100	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
51113 Pensions/Retirement	48,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
51114 Social Security	16,500	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
51115 Group Insurance	82,000	88,191	94,982	102,295	110,172
Total Expenditures	530,600	475,191	481,982	489,295	497,172
Fund Balance	1,096,404	903,713	701,731	490,936	270,764

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

104 Workers Compensation Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	142,839	148,589	149,339	150,089	150,839
Revenue					
40006 Employer Contribution	180,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000
41000 Interest Revenue	750	750	750	750	750
Total Revenue	180,750	240,750	240,750	240,750	240,750
Expenditures					
54503 Insurance & Bond	175,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000
Total Expenditures	175,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000
Fund Balance	148,589	149,339	150,089	150,839	151,589

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

105 Payroll Disbursement Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	747	-	-	-	-
Expenditures					
54520 Miscellaneous Expense	747	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	747	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

106 AP Disbursement Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

107 Court Security Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	362,984	374,567	358,992	353,418	347,844
Revenue					
41000 Interest Revenue	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
46054 Municipal Ct.Bldg.Secur	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000
Total Revenue	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Expenditures					
51103 Maintenance Operations	5,990	6,115	6,115	6,115	6,115
51112 Worker's Comp	8	10	10	10	10
51113 Pensions/Retirement	961	982	980	980	980
51114 Social Security	458	468	468	468	468
52202 Wearing Apparel	6,000	-	-	-	-
54504 Special Services	-	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000
55801 Building & Facilities	-	10,000	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	13,417	40,575	30,574	30,574	30,574
Fund Balance	374,567	358,992	353,418	347,844	342,271

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

109 General Property & Liability Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	197,685	165,361	166,061	166,761	167,461
Revenue					
40050 Trf From General Fund	241,976	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
41000 Interest Revenue	700	700	700	700	700
Total Revenue	242,676	300,700	300,700	300,700	300,700
Expenditures					
54503 Insurance & Bond	275,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Total Expenditures	275,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Fund Balance	165,361	166,061	166,761	167,461	168,161

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

113 Conservation Revolving Loan Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	33,771	34,071	-	-	-
Revenue					
41000 Interest Revenue	300	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	300	-	-	-	-
Expenditures					
55702 Major Tools & Equipment	-	34,071	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	34,071	-	-	-
Fund Balance	34,071	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

114 Court Technology Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	23,489	22,172	22,157	22,142	22,127
Revenue					
41000 Interest Revenue	100	100	100	100	100
46122 Technology Fee	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Revenue	30,100	30,100	30,100	30,100	30,100
Expenditures					
50069 Trf To Technology Fund	5,406	3,115	3,115	3,115	3,115
55707 Computer Hard &Software	26,011	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000
Total Expenditures	31,417	30,115	30,115	30,115	30,115
Fund Balance	22,172	22,157	22,142	22,127	22,112

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

115 Technology Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	116,313	130,039	30,039	30,039	30,039
Revenue					
40020 Perot Theatre Contribution	1,335	338	338	338	338
40050 Trf From General Fund	280,767	255,499	355,999	355,999	355,999
40057 Trf From Court Technology	5,406	3,115	3,115	3,115	3,115
40065 Trf From Health Fund	9,378	8,488	8,488	8,488	8,488
40090 Trf From Fleet	2,742	2,778	2,778	2,778	2,778
41000 Interest Revenue	150	-	-	-	-
41030 Trf From Economic Development Fund	547	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090
Total Revenue	300,325	271,306	371,806	371,806	371,806
Expenditures					
50200 Lease Purchase Int. Exp	2,477	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332
52201 Supplies	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
52226 Operating Lease	188,519	245,350	245,850	245,850	245,850
54501 Communications-Cellular	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
55820 Capital Lease	70,603	96,624	96,624	96,624	96,624
Total Expenditures	286,599	371,306	371,806	371,806	371,806
Fund Balance	130,039	30,039	30,039	30,039	30,039

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

120 Major Maintenance Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue					
40050 Trf From General Fund	3,000,000	500,000	-	-	-
Total Revenue	3,000,000	500,000	-	-	-
Expenditures					
55817 Other Improvements	3,000,000	500,000	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	3,000,000	500,000	-	-	-
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

216 Police Training Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	1,668	1,668	1,668	1,668	1,668
Revenue					
40031 Contribution From Others	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
41000 Interest Revenue	20	-	-	-	-
41039 Trf From Federal Asset Forfeit	5,000	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	11,020	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Expenditures					
52201 Supplies	6,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
52202 Wearing Apparel	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
52205 Postage/Shipping	210	190	190	190	190
52207 Minor Tools And Equip	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
54504 Special Services	360	360	360	360	360
54506 Travel	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250
54519 Meals/Local Expense	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
54523 Bank Service Charges	200	200	200	200	200
Total Expenditures	11,020	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Fund Balance	1,668	1,668	1,668	1,668	1,668

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

228 Building Maintenance Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	31,788	523	100	150	200
Revenue					
40050 Trf From General Fund	260,000	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,750
41000 Interest Revenue	50	50	50	50	50
46086 Recovery Damage Claims	14,803	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	274,853	252,800	252,800	252,800	252,800
Expenditures					
53301 Buildings	256,118	203,223	202,750	202,750	202,750
55801 Building & Facilities	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Expenditures	306,118	253,223	252,750	252,750	252,750
Fund Balance	523	100	150	200	250

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

605 Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	124,953	115,953	111,753	107,353	102,753
Revenue					
40031 Contribution From Others	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
41000 Interest Revenue	1,000	800	600	400	200
Total Revenue	16,000	15,800	15,600	15,400	15,200
Expenditures					
50085 Trf To Police Dept Training Pr	5,000	-	-	-	-
52207 Minor Tools And Equip	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Expenditures	25,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Fund Balance	115,953	111,753	107,353	102,753	97,953

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



FUND FORECAST

704 Capital Replacement Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	1,389,572	1,082,624	1,238,054	1,508,730	1,210,053
Revenue					
40050 Trf From General Fund	1,200,000	1,500,000	1,800,000	1,900,000	1,900,000
41000 Interest Revenue	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
Total Revenue	1,209,000	1,509,000	1,809,000	1,909,000	1,909,000
Expenditures					
50059 Trf To Fleet Fund	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
55704 Motor Vehicles	647,113	807,170	785,000	1,307,740	596,000
55706 Heavy Equipment	863,835	541,400	748,324	894,937	1,241,285
Total Expenditures	1,515,948	1,353,570	1,538,324	2,207,677	1,842,285
Fund Balance	1,082,624	1,238,054	1,508,730	1,210,053	1,276,768

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT

NON-GENERAL FUNDS

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT

110 Central Records & Communication Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City is a participant in a joint venture in the Bi-State Justice Center with the City of Texarkana, Arkansas and Bowie County, Texas to house the law enforcement and criminal justice agencies of each entity. The Intergovernmental Advisory Committee is responsible for the operations of the Center. The annual budget is underwritten by the participating entities based on a formula which uses floor space occupied, number of records processed by the Central Records Center, the number of calls for service handled in the Communications Center, and the number of prisoners in the detention facility for each entity.

FOCUS:

This program encompasses the Bi-State Central Records & Communications Center Department of the Justice Center. The City provides payroll service for the personnel. All payroll expenditures are billed back to Texarkana, Arkansas which by agreement is responsible for the fiscal operation of the Center.

116 TIRZ #1 Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) #1 was created to help finance the cost of public improvements needed to promote developing or redeveloping a specific geographic area that would otherwise not attract significant private investment "but for" the Zone. Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones are regulated and monitored by the City and Chapter 311 of the Tax Code. State law requires reporting to the Texas Comptroller.

FOCUS:

The TIRZ #1 was created by Ordinance #177-09 on November 23, 2009. The TIRZ board has considered and approved various projects that would improve or develop infrastructure in its geographic area. These projects become part of the financing and project plans. The City Council approves the expenditure of funds and determines the appropriate time for funding the construction of the projects.

That the public improvements scheduled for the Zones include, but are not limited to, the construction of: (i) sidewalks, cross walks and pedestrian crossing systems (ii) storm sewers and drainage ponds, (iii) sanitary sewers, (iv) landscaping, streetscape, fountains, historic building facades, works of art, and benches, (v) plazas, squares, pedestrian malls, trails, and other public spaces, (vi) parking lots and roadways, (vii) utility line relocation and installation, (viii) water system improvements (ix) parks, and outdoor performance spaces, (x) bicycle routes and facilities, (xi) public transportation projects, (xii) signage, and (xiii) other related necessary or convenient public improvements.

DRAFT

117 Donation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The donation fund account includes small grant awards and community donations for city assisted initiatives such as the Texarkana Arts & Historic District, Believe in Beverly Campaign and Neighborhood Associations. Depending on the donation, agencies and individual donors may receive an acknowledgement of donation letter and grant expenditure reports are submitted as requested.

118 TIRZ #2 Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) #2 was created to help finance the cost of public improvements needed to promote developing or redeveloping a specific geographic area that would otherwise not attract significant private investment “but for” the Zone. Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones are regulated and monitored by the City and Chapter 311 of the Tax Code. State law requires reporting to the Texas Comptroller.

FOCUS:

The TIRZ #2 was created by Ordinance #177-09 on November 23, 2009. The TIRZ board has considered and approved various projects that would improve or develop infrastructure in its geographic area. These projects become part of the financing and project plans. The City Council approves the expenditure of funds and determines the appropriate time for funding the construction of the projects.

That the public improvements scheduled for the Zones include, but are not limited to, the construction of: (i) sidewalks, cross walks and pedestrian crossing systems (ii) storm sewers and drainage ponds, (iii) sanitary sewers, (iv) landscaping, streetscape, fountains, historic building facades, works of art, and benches, (v) plazas, squares, pedestrian malls, trails, and other public spaces, (vi) parking lots and roadways, (vii) utility line relocation and installation, (viii) water system improvements (ix) parks, and outdoor performance spaces, (x) bicycle routes and facilities, (xi) public transportation projects, (xii) signage, and (xiii) other related necessary or convenient public improvements.

DRAFT

200 Perot Enhancement Fund

DESCRIPTION: The beautiful restored Perot Theatre, located in downtown Texarkana at 3rd and Main St, has been a landmark since 1924 when it opened as the Saenger Amusement Company's "Gateway to the Southwest" theatre.

Fully restored by the City of Texarkana, TX in 1979-80, the building is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. Texarkana natives, H. Ross Perot and his sister Bette, through the Perot Foundation, contributed much of the restoration costs in memory of his parents, Mr. & Mrs. Gabriel Ross Perot.

In recognition of this contribution, the Texarkana, Texas City Council renamed the building - The Perot Theatre. The theatre annually hosts the Perot Theatre Series, as well as numerous rentals throughout the year. The Perot Theatre is owned by the City of Texarkana, TX and the Texarkana Regional Arts & Humanities Council is contracted to program and manage the theatre.

FOCUS: A two dollar (\$2 USD) charge is placed on all tickets by the Texarkana Regional Arts & Humanities Council. These funds are used to provide patron enhancements and amenities for the Perot Theatre experience.

201 Supportive Housing Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) has awarded the City of Texarkana, Texas in partnership with Domestic Violence Prevention and the Texarkana Friendship Center a \$907,635 Continuum of Care grant through the Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care Program.

FOCUS:

The grant titled "Doorways Home" will provide for a transitional housing program for domestic violence victims and for individuals who meet the HUD definition of homeless. Individuals that meet the HUD definition of homeless are sleeping in a place not meant for human habitation or in an emergency shelter and may include subcategories such as veterans, substance abuse, addiction or alcoholism, mental illness, HIV/AIDS, or other serious challenges to a successful life. The Doorways Home grant is part of the larger Doorways Home Project sponsored by the Texarkana Homeless Coalition. Doorways Home will serve up to 25 homeless families, individuals and their immediate families per year, using scattered-site housing.

DRAFT

202 Emergency Solutions Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Emergency Solutions Grants program is a competitive grant program designed to provide the services necessary to help persons that are at-risk of homelessness or homeless quickly regain stability in permanent housing. The ESG program is funded by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and is administered by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) in the State of Texas.

FOCUS:

The ESG program provides funding to:

- Engage homeless individuals and families living on the street;
- Improve the number and quality of emergency shelters for homeless individuals and families;
- Help operate these shelters;
- Provide essential services to shelter residents;
- Rapidly re-house homeless individuals and families; and
- Prevent families and individuals from becoming homeless.

203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Revolving Loan Program funded through Community Development Block Grant funding from HUD.

FOCUS:

The Community Development Block Grant Revolving Loan Fund Program enables the City to make loans to developers or small business owners to redevelop buildings in revitalization areas of the City. Improvements will benefit low and moderate-income individuals through jobs or housing opportunities. Loans can be used for façade improvements to businesses.

DRAFT

204 Community Development Block Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Community Development Block Grant Program is designed to primarily benefit low/moderate income persons and/or low to moderate income areas of the City. Housing and community development needs in the community are identified and strategies outlined to address these needs.

FOCUS:

To identify the needs of the community and promote programs that will benefit the greatest number of low/moderate income residents.

205 EPA Petroleum Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program is offered by funding from the Environmental Protection Agency.

FOCUS:

The Hazardous and Petroleum Assessment grant program focuses on identifying contaminated sites in the downtown and 7th Street Corridor. The program assists property owners in determining the type and level of contamination so that an appropriate clean-up plan may be developed if needed.

207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program is offered by funding from the Environmental Protection Agency.

FOCUS:

The Revolving Loan fund program enables the City to make sub grants and loans to developers seeking to redevelop contaminated properties in targeted areas of the community. Loan and grants funds may be used for clean-up activities at approved redevelopment sites.

DRAFT

208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program is offered by funding from the Environmental Protection Agency.

FOCUS:

The Multipurpose Assessment and Clean-up Program provides grant funds for use in assessment and cleanup of 203 and 205 West Broad Street as part of the City's on-going downtown redevelopment initiative.

209 Home Program Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Administration of the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) program.

FOCUS:

To assist qualified individuals and families in repairing or reconstructing substandard homes.

211 Perot Theatre Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program meets the obligation made to the Perot Foundation that the City provide community-enhancing cultural programming in the Perot Theatre, in exchange for the foundation's capital gift to the City to restore the original Saenger Theatre in the early 1980's. The Perot Theatre, as a stand-alone historical jewel and as a programmed event center, is integral to regional, national, and even international tourism in Texarkana. It includes programming from the Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council, Inc. (TRAHC), the Texarkana Symphony Orchestra, local dance recitals and nationally known music artists.

FOCUS:

The Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council, Inc. (TRAHC) is currently contracted by the City for the professional management of the Perot Theatre. The hotel occupancy tax revenues invested through this fund are integral to the continued positive impact of the Perot Theatre.

DRAFT

212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The hotel occupancy tax fund is comprised of revenue received from local hotels and motels. All funds received from the hotel occupancy tax are spent in accordance with the Texas Tax Code, Section 351.101 (a) and (b).

FOCUS:

According to the tax code, there is a two-part test that expenditures of local hotel occupancy tax funds must meet in order to be valid.

1. Every expenditure must directly enhance and promote tourism and the hotel industry.
2. Every expenditure must clearly fit into a state defined statutory category including:
 - a) the acquisition of sites for and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operation, and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both;
 - b) the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants;
 - c) advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity;
 - d) the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms;
 - e) historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums: (i) at or in the immediate vicinity of convention center facilities or visitor information centers; or (ii) located elsewhere in the municipality or its vicinity that would be frequented by tourists and convention delegates;
 - f) for a municipality located in a county with a population of one million or less, expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality or its vicinity; and
 - g) subject to Section 351.1076, the promotion of tourism by the enhancement and upgrading of existing sports facilities, including facilities or fields for baseball, softball, soccer, and flag football.

DRAFT

213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The contract for the capital gift from the Perot Foundation required a long-term maintenance fund to be established with an annual set aside from the City of \$40,000.

FOCUS:

To carefully monitor and maintain all aspects of the Perot Theatre.

214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Continuum of Care (CoC) Program is designed to promote communitywide commitment to the goal of ending homelessness; provide funding for efforts by nonprofit providers, and State and local governments to quickly rehouse homeless individuals and families while minimizing the trauma and dislocation caused to homeless individuals, families, and communities by homelessness; promote access to and effect utilization of mainstream programs by homeless individuals and families; and optimize self-sufficiency among individuals and families experiencing homelessness.

215 Housing Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Administration of loans made under previous City housing programs and collection of other revenue related to programs set up by the City to assist in repair and rehabilitation of individual properties and neighborhoods in the City.

FOCUS:

To assist qualified individuals and families in repairing or reconstructing substandard homes.

DRAFT

217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Federal funding through the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program.

FOCUS:

To procure advanced Crime Scene equipment, as well as hardware/software for the Property & Evidence Section.

218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The CDBG Section 108 Loan Guarantee Program is designed to assist community & economic development projects that will benefit low/moderate income persons by providing affordable housing in the downtown area. Housing and community development needs in the community are identified and strategies outlined to address these needs.

FOCUS:

To identify the needs of the community and promote programs that will benefit the greatest number of low/moderate income residents.

219 Law Enforcement Program Fund

DESCRIPTION:

State funding through the Texas Comptroller's Office for continuing education of law enforcement officers and for tobacco enforcement and compliance education.

FOCUS:

To supplement the City's General Fund budget to assure that specialized and mandated training is provided to commissioned personnel.

To conduct a regimen of tobacco compliance sting operations and inspections at retail outlets to assure that tobacco is not being sold to minors, as well as provide consistent compliance education to tobacco retailers in our area.

DRAFT

220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program is responsible for coordinated, comprehensive, and continuing transportation planning in the Texarkana Metropolitan Area as required by the Safe Accountable Flexible Efficient Transportation Act – A Legacy for Users of 2005 (SAFETEA-LU) and authorized by the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21). The Texarkana Metropolitan Area is comprised of nearly 195 square miles in northeast Texas and southwest Arkansas. Incorporated areas within the Texarkana Metropolitan Area Boundary include the cities of Texarkana, AR; Texarkana, TX; Wake Village, TX; Nash, TX; and Red Lick, TX. Unincorporated portions of western Miller County, AR and eastern Bowie County, TX also lie within the metropolitan area. The Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) is also responsible for the development of a Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) that will complement the Statewide Transportation Improvement Plan (STIP) required by state and federal laws, a Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) and a Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) and such other planning documents and reports that may be required by state or federal laws or regulations.

FOCUS:

The MPO will focus its attention on the following planning issues:

- Maintaining a fair and impartial setting for effective decision making
- Evaluating transportation alternatives, scaled to fit the region, its transportation issues and the realistically available options
- Monitoring the implementation of the TUTS 2030 Plan
- Managing the Transportation Improvement Program
- Involving the general public in the above functions through the implementation of the Public Participation Plan
- Implementing state and federal legislative changes

DRAFT

222 TIFMAS Fund

DESCRIPTION: The Fire Department is a participant in the Texas Intrastate Mutual Aid System (TIFMAS) which is a system made up of departments that are willing to share resources on a statewide level when a jurisdiction's response capability is overwhelmed. When incidents occur, resources are requested to deploy from various divisions across the state. The participants of TIFMAS then deploy with city-owned equipment. All costs associated with deployments are reimbursed by the State of Texas.

FOCUS: This program captures 50% of the reimbursement for the use of city-owned vehicles during TIFMAS deployments. The funds are then used by the Fire Department to purchase needed equipment that could not be acquired within the normal operating budget.

223 Economic Development Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The stated purpose of this fund as indicated by the City Council sub-committee for Economic Development shall be to:

- Promote new, and expand existing, long-term employment opportunities for the City of Texarkana, Texas.
- Enhance property values and expand the base for the taxing entities within the City of Texarkana, Texas.
- Promote diversity within the local economy.
- Help enhance the standard of living and raise the median wage for the citizens of Texarkana, Texas.

FOCUS:

To promote new and expand existing employment opportunities, enhance property values and expand the tax base, promote economic diversity, and enhance the standard of living for Texarkana, Texas residents.

DRAFT

225 EPA Brownfield Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program is offered by funding from the Environmental Protection Agency.

FOCUS:

The Assessment Grant provides funding for Phase I and Phase II assessment for 1) hazardous material contamination and 2) petroleum contamination.

227 NEA Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City of Texarkana, Texas is one of sixty nine recipients of the National Endowment for the Arts Our Town awards throughout the United States and will receive \$100,000 to support the Texarkana Perot Theatre Restoration and Art Park Project.

FOCUS:

The Perot Theatre Restoration and Art Park project in Texarkana, Texas engages leading design experts in development of a master plan for the downtown Texarkana Arts and Historic District. The master plan features adaptive re-use of a downtown block connecting the restored Perot Theater and the historic Regional Arts Center building with an open air farmers market, outdoor stage, public art exhibition and green space. A public space master plan incorporating the surrounding blocks offers an excellent opportunity to improve livability and safety in the heart of Texarkana's Arts District.

DRAFT

229 Public Safety Radio Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City of Texarkana, Texas has purchased a P25 public safety communications system, which is linked to what will eventually be a statewide communications network. The local system will provide communications capabilities for law enforcement, fire fighters and public works for both sides of the city as well as numerous agencies within Bowie County. The system allows for interoperability between the various agencies in times of critical events. Ongoing maintenance and upgrades of the system are crucial. To fund this ongoing cost, a monthly fee will be assessed for each radio operating on the system and placed into this account. The funds that are collected via the fees will be used for system maintenance.

FOCUS:

To ensure the functionality of vital public safety communications infrastructure by assessing fees which will be used to cover ongoing maintenance and upgrade costs.

230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Rotary Splash Pad Fund was established to collect and distribute funds received through a cooperative agreement with the four Texarkana Rotary Clubs to construct a City-owned splash pad for use by the citizens of Texarkana and the surrounding area.

FOCUS:

- Collect funds from various donors.
- Bid construction of the project, manage the construction project, and pay the contractor.
- Manage and maintain the Splash Pad through the Parks Department upon completion of the project.

DRAFT

231 Airport Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Airport Fund was established to account for grant revenue received from the Texas Department of Transportation for airport maintenance at the Texarkana Regional – Webb Field Airport.

FOCUS:

- State financial assistance granted will be used solely and exclusively for airport maintenance and other incidental items as approved by the State.
- The Cities of Texarkana, Texas and Texarkana, Arkansas will provide matching funds for the grant.

232 Trail Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This project seeks to utilize the distinctive history of Spring Lake Park by providing a unique “Walk through History” guided trail highlighting many important features from the parks past and present. This half mile looped trail, around the lake for which the park was named, will add approximately 700 ft. to the total distance of available walking trails already present at Spring Lake Park. Simultaneously, 2000 ft. of existing trails will be renovated allowing for the continued enjoyment already experienced by so many citizens.

FOCUS:

The existing trail is already used for recreation in many ways including being a part of the many pathways at Spring Lake Park used for two separate walk-a-thons and a half marathon. These uses, as well as use from the more than 100 daily visitors to the park will continue. With the addition of amenities specific to the “Walk through History” trail the City anticipates higher usage of the park by local schools and community groups for educationally-based purposes.

DRAFT

301 Debt Service Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest on City debt.

FOCUS:

Accumulation of funds for principal and interest payments due in future years

417 2005 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual projects associated with the issuance of 2005 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the 2005 Bond Fund.

420 2009 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual projects associated with the issuance of 2009 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the 2009 Bond Fund.

422 TIRZ Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual TIRZ projects associated with the issuance of 2012 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the TIRZ 2012 Bond Fund.

DRAFT

423 2017 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual projects associated with the issuance of 2017 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the 2017 Bond Fund.

501 Health Department Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides planning, policy and administrative direction for the entire health center operation: Telephone and reception, maintenance of files, assessment and collection of fees, general clerical activities, as well as collection of statistical information, communicable disease intervention and control, family planning, WIC nutrition, education and food supplement.

FOCUS:

The goal of the Health Clinic is to provide quality care to the community at large with a focus on the population below the 185% of poverty level. Comprehensive public health services are provided with an emphasis on health education and prevention.

DRAFT

502 Public Library Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The mission of the Texarkana Public Library, through its excellent service, provides materials, information, programs, and facilities to improve the quality of life for people in Texarkana, Arkansas and Texarkana, Texas. The Library provides access to information and materials, reflecting diverse points of view to instruct, inform and entertain regardless of age, levels of ability, educational, cultural or financial background. In addition to the wealth of resources available for circulation, the Library offers youth and adult programming, reference service, data base and Internet services, tours for groups, meeting room space, service to nursing homes, a twenty-four hour public catalog through the web and a children's dial-a-story phone line.

FOCUS:

The Commission strives to achieve the following objectives in accordance with the Library Long Range and Facilities Master Plan:

- To increase number of library materials added to the collection to two (2) per capita.
- To continue developing the collection in accordance with a collection development plan.
- To continue two (2) Story Hour sessions year-round.
- To continue Internet services as an extension of reference and information to the community.
- To cooperate with the Literacy Council to help decrease the illiteracy rate in the Texarkana area.
- To promote the Library and its services.
- To increase access to information through its 140 on-line databases and On-Line Public Access Catalog (OPAC), twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week.
- To continue to offer informative programming to the community for children and adults.
- To continue outreach services to Nursing Homes and story presentations to Daycare Centers.
- To continue operation sixty-four (64) hours a week and four (4) nights open until 9:00 p.m.
- To continue maintaining the building.
- To continue an active summer program for the children and a 24-hour dial-a-story line for children.
- To continue to purchase downloadable eBooks and e Audio for the materials collection.

DRAFT

701/702 Employee Health Trust/Claim Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide health insurance to all City employees through a self-funded insurance program.

FOCUS:

The focus of the Employee Health Fund is to isolate the revenue and expenditures of health, dental, life and other supplemental insurance plans available to employees. This helps the City to establish insurance rates that approximate the current cost of the insurance claims and other related expenses.

703 Fleet Services Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Fleet Services is a team of professionals dedicated to enhancing city services by providing departments with safe and effective vehicles and equipment. The department ensures the responsible use of tax dollars by managing the acquisition, maintenance, and disposal of the City's fleet in the most cost-effective manner possible.

The Department functions as a team and takes pride in providing exemplary service to its customers and citizens.

FOCUS:

The Department is committed to providing City departments with high quality repair and maintenance services in a manner that minimizes equipment downtime and the interruption of City services to citizens.

Training is a cornerstone to providing quality service for customers and providing employees with the opportunities necessary to develop and enhance their skills and workmanship.

DRAFT

810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides administrative support for water distribution agreements with several cities in the area.

FOCUS:

The focus of this fund is to collect revenues from area cities with which the City has executed water distribution agreements, and to distribute required expenditures to the water utilities fund and Riverbend Water Resources District. Agreements are in place with the following "Member Cities": Annona, Avery, DeKalb, Hooks, Maud, New Boston, and Wake Village.

901 General Fixed Assets Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the reporting of general fixed assets.

FOCUS:

At the end of each fiscal year, general fixed assets are required to be recorded in this fund for proper reporting on the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

903 Health Department Fixed Assets Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the reporting of fixed assets for the Texarkana Bowie County Family Health Center.

FOCUS:

At the end of each fiscal year, fixed assets for the Texarkana Bowie County Family Health Center are required to be recorded in this fund for proper reporting on the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

DRAFT



NON GENERAL FUND SUMMARY

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance October 1	-	-	-	-
110 Central Records & Communications Fund	-	-	-	(0)
111 Police Evidence Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
116 TIRZ #1 Fund	843,537	1,239,901	1,183,582	2,032,969
117 Donation Fund	9,764	-	17,459	17,459
118 TIRZ #2 Fund	3	-	-	-
200 Perot Enhancement	-	239,743	247,143	239,143
201 Supportive Housing Fund	(4,719)	-	-	-
202 Emergency Solutions Grant	-	-	(57,298)	(0)
203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	209,936	211,410	210,831	213,831
204 Community Development Block Grant Fund	(64,173)	-	(14,171)	0
205 EPA Petroleum Grant Fund	(217)	-	-	-
207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	(3,983)	-	(5,526)	(0)
208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	253	-	(6,893)	0
209 Home Program Fund	63,995	64,195	67,188	67,688
211 Perot Theatre Fund	20,734	44,114	36,211	49,856
212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	395,832	255,797	414,228	423,863
213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	664,070	458,577	466,106	406,556
214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	(25,671)	-	(35,959)	0
215 Housing Fund	439,510	440,910	454,562	458,062
217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	14,010	28,052	28,057	0
219 Law Enforcement Program Fund	25,664	25,733	32,884	31,455
220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	(51,244)	(27,678)	(5,528)	(0)
221 Texarkana Urban Transit District Fund	100	100	-	-
222 TIFMAS Fund	-	-	-	12,000
223 Economic Development Fund	1,448,415	701,935	975,734	976,778
225 EPA Brownfield Grant Fund	(74,368)	-	-	-
227 NEA Grant Fund	-	-	(81,796)	0
230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund	350	-	374	-
301 Debt Service Fund	76,937	181,191	22,502	213,658
415 2003 Bond Fund	4,070	-	6	-
417 2005 Bond Fund	512,914	487,469	484,272	488,272
420 2009 Bond Fund	1,098	-	74	(0)
422 TIRZ Bond Fund	1,904,254	537,343	537,323	120,406
423 2017 Bond Fund	-	2,325,982	8,714,466	2,733,467
501 Health Department Fund	383,395	450,607	504,125	616,191
502 Public Library Fund	(14,931)	-	(32,230)	0
601 Drug Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
701 Employee Health Trust Fund	1,584,696	2,915,149	1,644,996	2,175,128
702 Employee Health Claim Fund	884,233	-	737,520	(10,000)
703 Fleet Services Fund	549,230	557,242	365,691	365,691
810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	(195)	-	-	-

DRAFT

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



NON GENERAL FUND SUMMARY

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
901 General Fixed Assets Fund	128,162,039	126,148,822	132,708,107	132,708,107
903 Health Department Fixed Assets Fund	327,825	327,825	297,480	297,480
Fund Balance October 1	138,287,365	137,614,419	149,911,518	144,638,060
Revenue	-	-	-	-
110 Central Records & Communications Fund	-	2,700,159	2,601,555	2,650,825
116 TIRZ #1 Fund	595,033	980,932	1,107,200	1,117,004
117 Donation Fund	13,428	30,000	30,100	30,100
118 TIRZ #2 Fund	(3)			
200 Perot Enhancement	254,381	45,000	42,000	41,750
201 Supportive Housing Fund	4,719			
202 Emergency Solutions Grant	448,796	600,000	614,189	449,786
203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	895	1,974	3,500	3,500
204 Community Development Block Grant Fund	234,736	983,125	1,033,828	845,350
205 EPA Petroleum Grant Fund	217	-	-	-
207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	45,789	861,356	145,042	973,663
208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	197,303	116,145	164,974	-
209 Home Program Fund	3,193	200	500	500
211 Perot Theatre Fund	344,174	364,297	335,100	335,100
212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,396,248	1,473,810	1,407,597	1,407,597
213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	43,029	44,250	40,450	40,450
214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	154,499	406,920	681,946	457,970
215 Housing Fund	15,052	1,400	3,500	-
217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	28,052	-	-	24,080
218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund	-	-	-	10,000
219 Law Enforcement Program Fund	7,220	6,865	7,072	7,000
220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	369,774	331,543	336,600	411,420
221 Texarkana Urban Transit District Fund	(100)			
222 TIFMAS Fund	-	-	12,000	15,000
223 Economic Development Fund	347,928	611,500	629,249	367,500
225 EPA Brownfield Grant Fund	74,368			
227 NEA Grant Fund	13,387	100,000	97,891	-
229 Public Safety Radio Fund	-	95,400	92,085	102,120
230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund	7,524	-	8,202	-
231 Airport Fund	64,833	100,000	-	-
232 Trail Grant Fund	-	-	-	130,762
301 Debt Service Fund	14,965,382	6,011,081	6,048,876	10,842,404
415 2003 Bond Fund	7			
417 2005 Bond Fund	2,461	1,000	4,000	-
420 2009 Bond Fund	2			
422 TIRZ Bond Fund	3,980	1,000	4,500	-
423 2017 Bond Fund	14,511,656	-	100,000	-

DRAFT

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



NON GENERAL FUND SUMMARY

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
501 Health Department Fund	1,077,301	1,102,517	1,107,516	1,095,055
502 Public Library Fund	610,361	759,465	806,344	778,567
701 Employee Health Trust Fund	5,666,177	5,642,479	5,506,788	5,910,031
702 Employee Health Claim Fund	5,611,623	5,689,659	4,981,656	5,844,242
703 Fleet Services Fund	1,108,953	1,428,457	1,407,745	1,415,764
810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	1,036,869	1,052,056	1,110,379	1,154,794
901 General Fixed Assets Fund	9,558,362			
Revenue	58,817,607	31,542,590	30,472,383	36,462,335
Expenditures	-	-	-	-
110 Central Records & Communications Fund	-	2,700,159	2,601,555	2,650,825
116 TIRZ #1 Fund	254,988	2,176,813	257,813	2,656,528
117 Donation Fund	5,733	30,000	30,100	47,559
200 Perot Enhancement	7,238	230,000	50,000	50,000
201 Supportive Housing Fund	-			
202 Emergency Solutions Grant	506,094	600,000	556,891	449,786
203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	-	500	500	500
204 Community Development Block Grant Fund	184,735	983,125	1,019,656	845,350
207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	47,332	861,356	139,516	973,663
208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	204,449	116,145	158,081	-
211 Perot Theatre Fund	328,697	334,247	321,455	321,455
212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,377,852	1,473,607	1,397,962	1,488,866
213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	240,993	100,000	100,000	400,000
214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	164,787	406,920	645,987	457,970
215 Housing Fund	-	263,210	-	266,926
217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	14,005	28,052	28,057	24,080
218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund	-	-	-	10,000
219 Law Enforcement Program Fund	-	7,000	8,500	11,000
220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	324,058	235,080	331,072	411,420
222 TIFMAS Fund	-	-	-	27,000
223 Economic Development Fund	820,609	793,200	628,204	582,813
227 NEA Grant Fund	95,183	100,000	16,095	-
229 Public Safety Radio Fund	-	66,000	66,000	66,000
230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund	7,500	-	8,576	-
231 Airport Fund	64,833	100,000	-	-
232 Trail Grant Fund	-	-	-	130,762
301 Debt Service Fund	15,019,818	5,858,526	5,857,720	10,717,412
415 2003 Bond Fund	4,071	-	6	-
417 2005 Bond Fund	31,103	488,469	-	488,272
420 2009 Bond Fund	1,026	-	74	-
422 TIRZ Bond Fund	1,370,911	538,343	421,417	120,406
423 2017 Bond Fund	5,797,190	2,151,977	6,080,999	1,676,329

DRAFT

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



NON GENERAL FUND SUMMARY

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
501 Health Department Fund	956,571	1,077,458	995,449	1,029,127
502 Public Library Fund	627,660	759,465	774,114	778,567
701 Employee Health Trust Fund	5,605,878	5,684,659	4,976,656	5,839,242
702 Employee Health Claim Fund	5,758,336	5,689,659	5,729,176	5,844,242
703 Fleet Services Fund	1,292,492	1,421,957	1,407,745	1,415,764
810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	1,036,674	1,052,056	1,110,379	1,154,794
901 General Fixed Assets Fund	5,012,293			
903 Health Department Fixed Assets Fund	30,345			
Expenditures	47,193,454	36,327,984	35,719,756	40,936,657
Fund Balance September 30	-	-	-	-
110 Central Records & Communications Fund	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
111 Police Evidence Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
116 TIRZ #1 Fund	1,183,582	44,020	2,032,969	493,445
117 Donation Fund	17,459	-	17,459	0
118 TIRZ #2 Fund	-	-	-	-
200 Perot Enhancement	247,143	54,743	239,143	230,893
201 Supportive Housing Fund	-	-	-	-
202 Emergency Solutions Grant	(57,298)	-	(0)	(0)
203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	210,831	212,884	213,831	216,831
204 Community Development Block Grant Fund	(14,171)	-	0	0
205 EPA Petroleum Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	(5,526)	-	(0)	(0)
208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	(6,893)	-	0	0
209 Home Program Fund	67,188	64,395	67,688	68,188
211 Perot Theatre Fund	36,211	74,164	49,856	63,501
212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	414,228	256,000	423,863	342,594
213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	466,106	402,827	406,556	47,006
214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	(35,959)	-	0	0
215 Housing Fund	454,562	179,100	458,062	191,136
217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	28,057	-	0	0
218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund	-	-	-	-
219 Law Enforcement Program Fund	32,884	25,598	31,455	27,455
220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	(5,528)	68,785	(0)	(0)
221 Texarkana Urban Transit District Fund	-	100	-	-
222 TIFMAS Fund	-	-	12,000	-
223 Economic Development Fund	975,734	520,235	976,778	761,466
225 EPA Brownfield Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
227 NEA Grant Fund	(81,796)	-	0	0
229 Public Safety Radio Fund	-	29,400	26,085	36,120
230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund	374	-	-	-
231 Airport Fund	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



NON GENERAL FUND SUMMARY

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
232 Trail Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
301 Debt Service Fund	22,502	333,746	213,658	338,650
415 2003 Bond Fund	6	-	-	-
417 2005 Bond Fund	484,272	-	488,272	0
420 2009 Bond Fund	74	-	(0)	(0)
422 TIRZ Bond Fund	537,323	-	120,406	0
423 2017 Bond Fund	8,714,466	174,005	2,733,467	1,057,138
501 Health Department Fund	504,125	475,666	616,191	682,119
502 Public Library Fund	(32,230)	(0)	0	0
601 Drug Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
701 Employee Health Trust Fund	1,644,996	2,872,969	2,175,128	2,245,917
702 Employee Health Claim Fund	737,520	-	(10,000)	(10,000)
703 Fleet Services Fund	365,691	563,742	365,691	365,691
810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
901 General Fixed Assets Fund	132,708,107	126,148,822	132,708,107	132,708,107
903 Health Department Fixed Assets Fund	297,480	327,825	297,480	297,480
Fund Balance September 30	149,911,518	132,829,025	144,664,145	140,163,738

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

110 Central Records & Communications Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income				
46246	Contr Tex Ar/Bic Payroll	-	2,700,159	2,601,555	2,650,825
	Income	-	2,700,159	2,601,555	2,650,825
	Expenditures				
50006	Termination Pay	-	21,550	21,170	21,170
51101	Supervision	-	353,031	233,946	188,570
51102	Clerical	-	892,208	382,525	340,272
51103	Maintenance Operations	-	310,300	950,906	1,084,730
51105	Overtime	-	410,000	309,825	309,825
51106	Longevity Pay	-	22,655	21,575	22,145
51107	Incentive Pay	-	480	-	9,240
51111	Shift Differential Pay	-	6,060	6,197	6,197
51112	Worker's Comp	-	1,991	1,970	2,659
51113	Pensions/Retirement	-	253,414	251,959	257,710
51114	Social Security	-	120,880	120,167	122,834
51115	Group Insurance	-	306,134	299,979	278,017
51116	Field Officer Train Pay	-	-	-	6,000
51126	Tuition Allowance	-	-	-	-
51132	Telephone Allowance	-	1,456	1,335	1,456
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	-	-	-	-
51199	Accrued Payroll	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	-	2,700,159	2,601,555	2,650,825
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

116 TIRZ #1 Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	843,537	1,239,901	1,183,582	2,032,969
	Fund Balance	843,537	1,239,901	1,183,582	2,032,969
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	134,439	390,637	449,704	488,370
41000	Interest Revenue	5,916	5,000	22,000	22,000
46001	Current City Taxes	454,679	585,295	600,496	604,134
46002	Delinquent City Taxes	-	-	35,000	2,500
	Income	595,033	980,932	1,107,200	1,117,004
	Expenditures				
50009	Trf To General Fund	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	252,988	255,313	255,313	998,059
52204	Food Supplies	-	500	500	500
57079	Gibson Extension to FM 989	-	400,000	-	-
57080	St. Michael & Richill Drainage	-	406,000	-	-
57081	Extension of Pavilion Parkway	-	400,000	-	50,000
57092	Extension of South University	-	500,000	-	-
57093	Extension of Bringle Lake Tail	-	213,000	-	-
57099	South Cowhorn Loop Project	-	-	-	5,969
57100	Gibson Bridge	-	-	-	1,600,000
	Expenditures	254,988	2,176,813	257,813	2,656,528
	Fund Balance	1,183,582	44,020	2,032,969	493,445

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

117 Donation Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
117	Donation Fund	9,764	-	17,459	17,459
	Fund Balance	9,764	-	17,459	17,459
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	13,359	29,970	30,000	30,000
41000	Interest Revenue	69	30	100	100
	Income	13,428	30,000	30,100	30,100
	Expenditures				
52201	Supplies	81	3,500	3,600	3,600
52204	Food Supplies	438	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	5,150	26,250	26,250	43,709
54519	Meals/Local Expense	63	-	-	-
57029	Farmers Market	-	250	250	250
	Expenditures	5,733	30,000	30,100	47,559
	Fund Balance	17,459	-	17,459	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

118 TIRZ #2 Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
118	TIRZ #2 Fund	3	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	3	-	-	-
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	(3)	-	-	-
	Income	(3)	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

200 Perot Enhancement

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
200	Perot Enhancement	-	239,743	247,143	239,143
	Fund Balance	-	239,743	247,143	239,143
	Income				
40056	Trf Fr Perot Theatre Bld Maint	204,742	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	479	-	2,000	1,750
46135	Theatre Enhancement Fee	49,159	45,000	40,000	40,000
	Income	254,381	45,000	42,000	41,750
	Expenditures				
53302	Improvement-Enhanc Fees	7,238	230,000	50,000	50,000
	Expenditures	7,238	230,000	50,000	50,000
	Fund Balance	247,143	54,743	239,143	230,893

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

201 Supportive Housing Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
201	Supportive Housing Fund	(4,719)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	(4,719)	-	-	-
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	-	-	-
46088	Miscellaneous Income	4,719	-	-	-
	Income	4,719	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

202 Emergency Solutions Grant

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
202	Emergency Solutions Grant	-	-	(57,298)	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	(57,298)	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	413,127	600,000	553,421	449,786
40050	Trf From General Fund	35,669	-	60,768	-
	Income	448,796	600,000	614,189	449,786
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	16,566	-	23,374	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	12,758	-	20,410	-
51112	Worker's Comp	68	-	55	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	4,639	-	7,026	-
51114	Social Security	2,178	-	3,260	-
51115	Group Insurance	2,493	-	4,814	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	308	-	434	-
53301	Buildings	3,144	-	-	-
54500	Communications-In House	1,359	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	384,430	600,000	497,519	449,786
54506	Travel	152	-	-	-
55801	Building & Facilities	78,000	-	-	-
	Expenditures	506,094	600,000	556,891	449,786
	Fund Balance	(57,298)	-	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	209,936	211,410	210,831	213,831
	Fund Balance	209,936	211,410	210,831	213,831
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	642	400	1,000	1,000
41015	Loan Interest	253	1,574	2,500	2,500
	Income	895	1,974	3,500	3,500
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	500	500	500
	Expenditures	-	500	500	500
	Fund Balance	210,831	212,884	213,831	216,831

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

204 Community Development Block Grant Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	(64,173)	-	(14,171)	-
	Fund Balance	(64,173)	-	(14,171)	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	122,088	983,125	1,031,265	845,350
40048	Loan/Loss Receivable	24,811	-	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	87,836	-	2,563	-
	Income	234,736	983,125	1,033,828	845,350
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	6,718	-	2,269	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	29,353	-	21,699	-
51112	Worker's Comp	83	-	30	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	5,674	-	3,841	-
51114	Social Security	2,701	-	1,801	-
51115	Group Insurance	1,241	-	947	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	111	-	42	-
52201	Supplies	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
54504	Special Services	71,582	973,125	979,026	715,350
54506	Travel	7,082	6,000	6,000	6,000
54525	Advertising	778	2,000	2,000	2,000
55707	Computer Hard & Software	228	-	-	-
55814	Parks&Recreational Area	59,185	-	-	-
57019	Park Improvements	-	-	-	120,000
	Expenditures	184,735	983,125	1,019,656	845,350
	Fund Balance	(14,171)	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

205 EPA Petroleum Grant Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
205	EPA Petroleum Grant Fund	(217)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	(217)	-	-	-
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	217	-	-	-
	Income	217	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	(3,983)	-	(5,526)	-
	Fund Balance	(3,983)	-	(5,526)	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	20,647	861,356	141,181	973,663
40050	Trf From General Fund	25,141	-	3,861	-
	Income	45,789	861,356	145,042	973,663
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	8,971	-	227	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	8,441	-	2,250	-
51112	Worker's Comp	39	-	3	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	2,727	-	396	-
51114	Social Security	1,287	-	188	-
51115	Group Insurance	1,885	-	217	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	156	-	4	-
52201	Supplies	-	-	156	-
54504	Special Services	19,995	69,356	134,694	969,663
54506	Travel	3,489	8,000	1,256	4,000
54519	Meals/Local Expense	30	-	125	-
54525	Advertising	313	1,000	-	-
54532	Loans for Grant Projects	-	390,000	-	-
54533	Sub-Grants	-	390,000	-	-
55707	Computer Hard & Software	-	3,000	-	-
	Expenditures	47,332	861,356	139,516	973,663
	Fund Balance	(5,526)	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
208	EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	253	-	(6,893)	-
	Fund Balance	253	-	(6,893)	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	173,928	116,145	160,451	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	23,375	-	4,523	-
	Income	197,303	116,145	164,974	-
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	7,448	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	9,519	-	2,855	-
51112	Worker's Comp	39	-	4	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	2,663	-	456	-
51114	Social Security	1,262	-	217	-
51115	Group Insurance	2,056	-	302	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	130	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	7	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	180,403	116,145	154,213	-
54506	Travel	460	-	-	-
54507	Utilities-Electricity	463	-	35	-
	Expenditures	204,449	116,145	158,081	-
	Fund Balance	(6,893)	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

209 Home Program Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
209	Home Program Fund	63,995	64,195	67,188	67,688
	Fund Balance	63,995	64,195	67,188	67,688
	Income				
40048	Loan/Loss Receivable	2,946	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	247	200	500	500
	Income	3,193	200	500	500
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	67,188	64,395	67,688	68,188

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

211 Perot Theatre Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
211	Perot Theatre Fund	20,734	44,114	36,211	49,856
	Fund Balance	20,734	44,114	36,211	49,856
	Income				
40015	Trf From Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	312,397	334,247	305,000	305,000
41000	Interest Revenue	9	50	100	100
46239	Perot Theatre Rental	31,768	30,000	30,000	30,000
	Income	344,174	364,297	335,100	335,100
	Expenditures				
50017	Trf To Building Maintenance Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	1,335	1,335	1,335	338
50076	Trf To Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	-	-	1,197	1,197
53301	Buildings	516	525	-	-
54502	Rental	13,440	-	-	-
54503	Insurance & Bond	4,231	5,150	5,000	5,000
54504	Special Services	268,532	286,207	272,923	273,921
54508	Utilities-Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-
54509	Utilities-Gas	-	-	-	-
54524	Other Services	644	1,030	1,000	1,000
	Expenditures	328,697	334,247	321,455	321,455
	Fund Balance	36,211	74,164	49,856	63,501

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	395,832	255,797	414,228	423,863
	Fund Balance	395,832	255,797	414,228	423,863
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	(3,290)	3,210	1,500	1,500
40052	Trf From Perot Theatre Fund	-	-	1,197	1,197
41000	Interest Revenue	1,426	1,800	4,900	4,900
46088	Miscellaneous Income	105	-	-	-
46237	Convention Ctr. Revenue	399,377	423,300	400,000	400,000
46238	Hotel/Motel Taxes	998,630	1,045,500	1,000,000	1,000,000
	Income	1,396,248	1,473,810	1,407,597	1,407,597
	Expenditures				
50033	Trf To Perot Theatre Fund	312,397	334,247	305,000	305,000
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	562,205	560,755	560,755	558,203
51101	Supervision	52,800	37,830	39,000	39,000
51103	Maintenance Operations	41,185	29,946	30,872	30,872
53301	Buildings	32,398	29,166	30,068	30,068
54502	Rental	-	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	6,900	12,000	10,000	10,000
54518	Conv Ctr Management	260,544	265,200	270,000	270,000
54525	Advertising	106,208	96,584	93,586	93,586
54681	Arts & Historic District	3,215	9,195	8,681	16,681
55801	Building & Facilities	-	98,684	50,000	135,455
	Expenditures	1,377,852	1,473,607	1,397,962	1,488,866
	Fund Balance	414,228	256,000	423,863	342,594

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	664,070	458,577	466,106	406,556
	Fund Balance	664,070	458,577	466,106	406,556
	Income				
40052	Trf From Perot Theatre Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
41000	Interest Revenue	3,029	4,250	450	450
46135	Theatre Enhancement Fee	-	-	-	-
	Income	43,029	44,250	40,450	40,450
	Expenditures				
50083	Transfer to Perot Enhancement	204,742	-	-	-
53301	Buildings	19,231	5,000	5,000	-
53302	Improvement-Enhanc Fees	-	-	-	-
55801	Building & Facilities	17,020	95,000	95,000	400,000
	Expenditures	240,993	100,000	100,000	400,000
	Fund Balance	466,106	402,827	406,556	47,006

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	(25,671)	-	(35,959)	-
	Fund Balance	(25,671)	-	(35,959)	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	99,418	406,920	654,964	457,970
40050	Trf From General Fund	55,082	-	26,982	-
	Income	154,499	406,920	681,946	457,970
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	21,166	-	16,611	20,000
51103	Maintenance Operations	18,096	-	10,235	20,000
51112	Worker's Comp	91	-	34	100
51113	Pensions/Retirement	6,174	-	4,313	4,200
51114	Social Security	2,869	-	1,996	2,000
51115	Group Insurance	5,267	-	3,012	3,200
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	379	-	309	350
54504	Special Services	110,001	406,920	609,477	406,920
54506	Travel	526	-	-	1,000
54519	Meals/Local Expense	217	-	-	200
	Expenditures	164,787	406,920	645,987	457,970
	Fund Balance	(35,959)	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

215 Housing Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
215	Housing Fund	439,510	440,910	454,562	458,062
	Fund Balance	439,510	440,910	454,562	458,062
	Income				
40048	Loan/Loss Receivable	12,786	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	2,266	1,400	3,500	-
	Income	15,052	1,400	3,500	-
	Expenditures				
53322	Housing Match	-	263,210	-	266,926
	Expenditures	-	263,210	-	266,926
	Fund Balance	454,562	179,100	458,062	191,136

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	14,010	28,052	28,057	-
	Fund Balance	14,010	28,052	28,057	-
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	27,997	-	-	24,080
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	55	-	-	-
	Income	28,052	-	-	24,080
	Expenditures				
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	14,005	16,797	16,859	14,448
54504	Special Services	-	11,255	11,198	9,632
	Expenditures	14,005	28,052	28,057	24,080
	Fund Balance	28,057	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	-	-	10,000
	Income	-	-	-	10,000
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	-	-	10,000
	Expenditures	-	-	-	10,000
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

219 Law Enforcement Program Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	25,664	25,733	32,884	31,455
	Fund Balance	25,664	25,733	32,884	31,455
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	7,063	6,750	6,772	6,700
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	157	115	300	300
	Income	7,220	6,865	7,072	7,000
	Expenditures				
54506	Travel	-	7,000	8,500	11,000
	Expenditures	-	7,000	8,500	11,000
	Fund Balance	32,884	25,598	31,455	27,455

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
220	Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	(51,244)	(27,678)	(5,528)	-
	Fund Balance	(51,244)	(27,678)	(5,528)	-
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	359,369	322,119	333,000	395,599
40036	City Contribution	10,364	9,424	3,600	15,821
40050	Trf From General Fund	1	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	40	-	-	-
	Income	369,774	331,543	336,600	411,420
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	78,394	83,002	80,033	82,000
51102	Clerical	36,442	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	-	39,375	38,000	39,000
51106	Longevity Pay	222	340	340	460
51112	Worker's Comp	263	155	149	201
51113	Pensions/Retirement	18,099	19,681	18,985	19,494
51114	Social Security	8,774	9,388	9,056	9,292
51115	Group Insurance	6,317	6,395	6,394	5,934
51199	Accrued Payroll	589	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	1,240	4,044	4,944	3,000
52204	Food Supplies	534	500	500	800
52205	Postage/Shipping	88	1,000	1,000	800
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	5,171	5,000	5,000	3,250
53400	Computer Hard & Software	787	4,000	4,000	-
53401	Furniture And Fixtures	-	10,000	10,000	6,281
54500	Communications-In House	1,360	1,200	1,200	1,200
54501	Communications-Cellular	144	500	500	400
54502	Rental	1,150	1,500	1,500	1,500
54504	Special Services	147,200	18,000	119,371	209,258
54506	Travel	15,214	25,000	25,000	25,750
54525	Advertising	1,509	5,000	5,000	2,000
54608	Dues And Memberships	560	1,000	100	800
	Expenditures	324,058	235,080	331,072	411,420
	Fund Balance	(5,528)	68,785	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

221 Texarkana Urban Transit District Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
221	Texarkana Urban Transit District Fund	100	100	-	-
	Fund Balance	100	100	-	-
	Income				
40036	City Contribution	(100)	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	-	-	-	-
	Income	(100)	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	100	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

222 TIFMAS Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
222	TIFMAS Fund	-	-	-	12,000
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	12,000
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	-	-	12,000	15,000
	Income	-	-	12,000	15,000
	Expenditures				
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	-	-	27,000
	Expenditures	-	-	-	27,000
	Fund Balance	-	-	12,000	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

223 Economic Development Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
223	Economic Development Fund	1,448,415	701,935	975,734	976,778
	Fund Balance	1,448,415	701,935	975,734	976,778
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	-	20,000	15,189	-
40031	Contribution From Others	-	244,500	257,500	13,000
41000	Interest Revenue	12,954	7,000	14,000	12,000
41015	Loan Interest	2,591	-	2,560	2,500
46011	Electric-SWEPco	263,508	270,000	265,000	265,000
46012	Gas Franchise	68,876	70,000	75,000	75,000
	Income	347,928	611,500	629,249	367,500
	Expenditures				
50009	Trf To General Fund	650,000	244,500	-	-
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	547	547	547	1,090
51101	Supervision	1,003	75,521	75,800	77,316
51106	Longevity Pay	2	240	240	300
51112	Worker's Comp	3	104	104	140
51113	Pensions/Retirement	174	13,229	13,274	13,537
51114	Social Security	81	6,310	6,332	6,452
51115	Group Insurance	81	6,042	6,043	5,583
51120	Auto Allowance	83	6,000	6,000	6,000
51132	Telephone Allowance	10	728	728	728
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	20	1,510	1,516	1,546
51199	Accrued Payroll	3,706	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	1,097	2,392	1,000	1,000
52205	Postage/Shipping	-	70	70	70
54500	Communications-In House	-	132	-	-
54501	Communications-Cellular	-	74	-	-
54502	Rental	-	8,000	-	-
54504	Special Services	94,654	98,300	83,000	65,000
54506	Travel	8,569	15,000	16,000	12,000
54519	Meals/Local Expense	366	2,750	1,500	2,500
54524	Other Services	-	17,000	4,000	4,000
54525	Advertising	-	7,700	3,350	1,000
54529	Trade Shows	6,926	15,000	5,000	7,500

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

223 Economic Development Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
54608	Dues And Memberships	2,285	2,050	3,700	2,050
54679	Econ Incentive Payments	-	125,000	-	-
54683	Military Affairs	50,000	25,000	-	-
54686	Grant/Loan Matching Funds	1,000	120,000	75,000	50,000
54687	Regional Economic Development	-	-	325,000	325,000
	Expenditures	820,609	793,200	628,204	582,813
	Fund Balance	975,734	520,235	976,778	761,466

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

225 EPA Brownfield Grant Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
225	EPA Brownfield Grant Fund	(74,368)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	(74,368)	-	-	-
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	74,368	-	-	-
	Income	74,368	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

227 NEA Grant Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
227	NEA Grant Fund	-	-	(81,796)	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	(81,796)	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	100,000	91,296	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	13,387	-	6,095	-
40066	Transfer from 2017 Bond Fund	-	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	-	-	500	-
	Income	13,387	100,000	97,891	-
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	7,443	-	2,950	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	2,313	-	1,175	-
51112	Worker's Comp	22	-	5	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	1,530	-	664	-
51114	Social Security	722	-	299	-
51115	Group Insurance	727	-	947	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	129	-	55	-
52201	Supplies	365	-	-	-
52204	Food Supplies	136	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	-	100,000	10,000	-
57095	Art Park	81,796	-	-	-
	Expenditures	95,183	100,000	16,095	-
	Fund Balance	(81,796)	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

229 Public Safety Radio Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	-	48,600	45,255	55,260
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	46,800	46,800	46,800
41000	Interest Revenue	-	-	30	60
	Income	-	95,400	92,085	102,120
	Expenditures				
53410	Communications Maint	-	50,000	50,000	50,000
54501	Communications-Cellular	-	16,000	16,000	16,000
	Expenditures	-	66,000	66,000	66,000
	Fund Balance	-	29,400	26,085	36,120

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund	350	-	374	-
	Fund Balance	350	-	374	-
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	7,500	-	8,200	-
41000	Interest Revenue	24	-	2	-
46088	Miscellaneous Income	-	-	-	-
	Income	7,524	-	8,202	-
	Expenditures				
55703	Splash Pad Improvements	7,500	-	8,576	-
	Expenditures	7,500	-	8,576	-
	Fund Balance	374	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

231 Airport Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	50,000	-	-
40031	Contribution From Others	32,416	13,864	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	32,416	36,136	-	-
	Income	64,833	100,000	-	-
	Expenditures				
55817	Other Improvements	64,833	100,000	-	-
	Expenditures	64,833	100,000	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

232 Trail Grant Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	-	-	-	130,762
	Income	-	-	-	130,762
	Expenditures				
55814	Parks&Recreational Area	-	-	-	130,762
	Expenditures	-	-	-	130,762
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

301 Debt Service Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
301	Debt Service Fund	76,937	181,191	22,502	213,658
	Fund Balance	76,937	181,191	22,502	213,658
	Income				
40015	Trf From Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	562,205	560,755	560,755	558,203
40022	Proceeds From GO Bonds	9,090,000	-	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	-	-	5,121,614
40062	Bond Premium	795,605	-	-	-
40082	Bi-State CO Payment	-	208,247	208,247	211,842
41000	Interest Revenue	3,121	3,500	5,000	5,000
41035	Trf From TIRZ #1 Fund	252,988	255,313	255,313	998,059
46001	Current City Taxes	4,156,074	4,856,266	4,889,561	3,850,686
46002	Delinquent City Taxes	64,106	77,000	85,000	52,000
46003	Penalty & Interest	41,284	50,000	45,000	45,000
	Income	14,965,382	6,011,081	6,048,876	10,842,404
	Expenditures				
50005	Bonds Redeemed	3,535,000	3,735,000	3,735,000	8,500,000
50012	Bond Interest Expense	1,513,972	2,119,120	2,119,120	2,213,812
50019	Agent Fees	1,400	3,605	3,500	3,500
54523	Bank Service Charges	1,200	801	100	100
56918	Issuance Expense	175,466	-	-	-
56919	Payments to Escrow Agents	9,792,779	-	-	-
	Expenditures	15,019,818	5,858,526	5,857,720	10,717,412
	Fund Balance	22,502	333,746	213,658	338,650

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

415 2003 Bond Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
415	2003 Bond Fund	4,070	-	6	-
	Fund Balance	4,070	-	6	-
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	7	-	-	-
	Income	7	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	-	-	6	-
57035	Tx A&M East Approach	4,071	-	-	-
	Expenditures	4,071	-	6	-
	Fund Balance	6	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

417 2005 Bond Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
417	2005 Bond Fund	512,914	487,469	484,272	488,272
	Fund Balance	512,914	487,469	484,272	488,272
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	2,461	1,000	4,000	-
	Income	2,461	1,000	4,000	-
	Expenditures				
55808	Summer Glen Acres Drain	-	235,000	-	235,000
56976	Lake Drive Overpass	-	20,000	-	20,000
57007	Findley St. Drainage	-	233,469	-	233,272
57035	Tx A&M East Approach	103	-	-	-
57071	Bringle North Park	31,000	-	-	-
	Expenditures	31,103	488,469	-	488,272
	Fund Balance	484,272	-	488,272	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

420 2009 Bond Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
420	2009 Bond Fund	1,098	-	74	-
	Fund Balance	1,098	-	74	-
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	2	-	-	-
	Income	2	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	-	-	74	-
57035	Tx A&M East Approach	1,026	-	-	-
	Expenditures	1,026	-	74	-
	Fund Balance	74	-	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

422 TIRZ Bond Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
422	TIRZ Bond Fund	1,904,254	537,343	537,323	120,406
	Fund Balance	1,904,254	537,343	537,323	120,406
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	3,980	1,000	4,500	-
	Income	3,980	1,000	4,500	-
	Expenditures				
57066	TIRZ Projects	-	-	-	-
57072	Linear Park	-	313,343	196,417	-
57078	Walton Dr. & Pavilion Drainage	370,911	-	-	-
57079	Gibson Extension to FM 989	1,000,000	-	-	-
57081	Extension of Pavilion Parkway	-	225,000	225,000	-
57099	South Cowhorn Loop Project	-	-	-	120,406
	Expenditures	1,370,911	538,343	421,417	120,406
	Fund Balance	537,323	-	120,406	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

423 2017 Bond Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
423	2017 Bond Fund	-	2,325,982	8,714,466	2,733,467
	Fund Balance	-	2,325,982	8,714,466	2,733,467
	Income				
40026	Certificate of Obligation	14,160,000	-	-	-
40062	Bond Premium	315,198	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	36,458	-	100,000	-
	Income	14,511,656	-	100,000	-
	Expenditures				
50042	Transfer to NEA Grant	-	-	-	-
56918	Issuance Expense	274,127	-	-	-
57083	Ballfield Lighting	786,622	-	-	-
57084	Forest Lake Estates St. Recons	1,364,450	260,774	3,237,075	-
57085	Cowhorn Creek Corridor Project	719,841	-	160,937	-
57086	Fire Dept Training Center Impr	-	-	387	-
57087	Playground Equipment	347,609	-	7,535	-
57088	SLP Lake Dredging	473,879	-	449,267	-
57089	Roof Replacement Project	667,750	-	209,667	-
57090	Fire Dept & St Dept Bldg Impro	365,948	61,900	419,084	-
57091	Fleet, SOTC & FD Prkg Lot Impr	529,454	-	30,729	-
57094	Perot Theatre Restoration	128,936	549,984	205,894	-
57095	Art Park	132,676	-	582,169	-
57096	Airport Terminal	-	-	267,859	907,308
57097	Fire Station Relocation	5,900	536,500	268,300	268,300
57098	Courthouse Square Project	-	742,819	242,098	500,721
	Expenditures	5,797,190	2,151,977	6,080,999	1,676,329
	Fund Balance	8,714,466	174,005	2,733,467	1,057,138

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

501 Health Department Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
501	Health Department Fund	383,395	450,607	504,125	616,191
	Fund Balance	383,395	450,607	504,125	616,191
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	2,651	-	4,500	4,500
46088	Miscellaneous Income	57	-	-	-
47350	City Contribution - EE Health	70,262	-	70,261	75,000
47351	City Contribution	77,674	148,262	78,500	79,000
47352	County Contribution	68,700	75,000	75,000	75,000
47354	Adult Health Clinic Fee	-	1,000	1,000	-
47358	General Clinic Fees	7,842	3,000	3,000	3,800
47359	Health Card Fees	290	200	200	200
47361	Family Planning Nhic	121,400	78,000	78,000	80,000
47364	Immun-Nhic-Medicaid	7,403	6,000	6,000	6,000
47367	Wic-Tdh Contract	358,660	395,000	395,000	376,000
47371	Immunization-Tdh Contr	125,762	147,233	147,233	147,233
47372	Public Heath Services	81,934	117,218	117,218	117,218
47374	Depreciation Reimburse	5,748	5,748	5,748	5,748
47379	Service From Private Inventory	610	500	500	500
47381	Title Xx/X Co-Pay Fees	736	1,000	1,000	500
47382	Tb Fees	1,884	1,000	1,000	1,000
47384	Employee Health Fees	3,216	2,200	2,200	2,200
47392	Family Planning - WHFPAT	142,473	121,156	121,156	121,156
	Income	1,077,301	1,102,517	1,107,516	1,095,055
	Expenditures				
50006	Termination Pay	948	-	-	-
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	10,027	9,378	9,378	8,488
51101	Supervision	124,548	124,730	124,530	131,927
51102	Clerical	162,448	129,175	153,537	133,960
51103	Maintenance Operations	209,319	252,075	216,177	218,596
51105	Overtime	14,963	16,120	15,250	16,000
51106	Longevity Pay	5,234	6,160	5,995	6,495
51112	Worker's Comp	2,347	3,099	3,098	3,092
51113	Pensions/Retirement	81,321	82,135	80,330	78,910
51114	Social Security	38,865	39,179	38,320	37,611

DRAFT

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

501 Health Department Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
51115	Group Insurance	96,677	101,973	94,233	83,368
51132	Telephone Allowance	-	-	672	672
51199	Accrued Payroll	5,870	-	-	-
52100	Indirect Expenses	-	17,000	-	-
52201	Supplies	61,838	80,049	62,049	76,018
52204	Food Supplies	133	200	200	400
52205	Postage/Shipping	602	1,125	840	950
52225	Unallowable Costs	5,846	1,500	3,800	6,500
53301	Buildings	4,014	8,000	7,000	15,000
53400	Computer Hard & Software	8,400	8,900	8,697	8,500
53405	Security & Surveillance	1,916	1,500	1,500	2,000
54500	Communications-In House	10,295	9,460	11,290	12,100
54501	Communications-Cellular	2,200	2,850	2,400	2,650
54502	Rental	5,668	5,500	5,600	5,950
54503	Insurance & Bond	13,645	14,827	14,827	14,954
54504	Special Services	58,922	103,000	77,303	97,000
54506	Travel	10,919	15,281	16,181	17,961
54507	Utilities-Electricity	13,454	16,000	15,000	16,000
54508	Utilities-Water & Sewer	2,574	3,200	2,500	3,000
54509	Utilities-Gas	1,512	3,000	3,000	2,800
54516	Mowing Services	-	-	-	-
54525	Advertising	1,825	1,500	1,500	7,000
54531	Bad Debt Expense	17	17	17	-
54608	Dues And Memberships	225	525	225	1,225
55801	Building & Facilities	-	20,000	20,000	20,000
	Expenditures	956,571	1,077,458	995,449	1,029,127
	Fund Balance	504,125	475,666	616,191	682,119

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

502 Public Library Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
502	Public Library Fund	(14,931)	-	(32,230)	0
	Fund Balance	(14,931)	-	(32,230)	0
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	243	-	400	-
46245	Due From Library	610,119	759,465	805,944	778,567
	Income	610,361	759,465	806,344	778,567
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	231,654	276,467	276,467	276,467
51102	Clerical	162,811	163,802	163,802	163,802
51103	Maintenance Operations	7,200	49,500	49,500	49,500
51104	Extra Help	29,768	30,158	36,675	36,675
51106	Longevity Pay	7,015	6,395	6,395	7,075
51112	Worker's Comp	1,267	766	776	1,080
51113	Pensions/Retirement	66,493	84,409	85,454	85,630
51114	Social Security	32,868	40,264	40,762	40,814
51115	Group Insurance	71,101	94,329	94,345	97,524
51199	Accrued Payroll	6,959	-	-	-
52206	Fuels And Lubricants	227	515	1,000	1,000
53403	Motor Vehicles-Dept.Use	-	1,030	5,000	5,000
54503	Insurance & Bond	10,096	11,330	13,437	13,500
54504	Special Services	202	500	500	500
	Expenditures	627,660	759,465	774,114	778,567
	Fund Balance	(32,230)	(0)	0	0

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

701 Employee Health Trust Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
701	Employee Health Trust Fund	1,584,696	2,915,149	1,644,996	2,175,128
	Fund Balance	1,584,696	2,915,149	1,644,996	2,175,128
	Income				
40004	Buyout Insurance	90,392	86,500	92,700	99,699
40005	Retiree Insurance Contribution	121,065	129,000	97,500	104,861
40006	Employer Contribution	2,745,220	2,718,000	2,694,000	2,897,397
40007	Employee Contribution	867,804	933,064	915,000	984,083
40018	TWU Contribution	1,550,853	1,525,000	1,417,000	1,523,984
40020	Perot Theatre Contribution	121,279	117,000	126,500	136,051
40023	Airport Auth Contribution	91,197	87,000	80,700	86,793
40029	Refund of Contributions	14,062	-	4,053	-
40030	Cobra Premiums	9,352	9,000	21,000	22,586
40031	Contribution From Others	-	-	50	-
40035	MSFCU Contribution	14,814	13,915	17,500	18,821
40040	Stop Loss Reimbursements	9,598	-	6,485	-
40080	Contribution From TSO	18,544	18,500	19,300	20,757
41000	Interest Revenue	11,998	5,500	15,000	15,000
	Income	5,666,177	5,642,479	5,506,788	5,910,031
	Expenditures				
50007	Trf To Employee Benefit Fund	5,605,878	5,684,659	4,976,656	5,839,242
50009	Trf To General Fund	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	5,605,878	5,684,659	4,976,656	5,839,242
	Fund Balance	1,644,996	2,872,969	2,175,128	2,245,917

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

702 Employee Health Claim Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	884,233	-	737,520	-
	Fund Balance	884,233	-	737,520	-
	Income				
40008	Trf From Employee Benefit Trust Fund	5,605,878	5,684,659	4,976,656	5,839,242
41000	Interest Revenue	5,745	5,000	5,000	5,000
	Income	5,611,623	5,689,659	4,981,656	5,844,242
	Expenditures				
50001	Expend/Employee Claims	4,635,664	4,597,620	3,782,855	4,122,085
50008	Expend/Empl Claims/Flex	-	-	-	-
50014	Expenditures/Group Life	146,420	167,890	185,000	185,000
50031	Stop Loss/Admin Costs	665,343	597,613	631,187	449,874
50032	Employee Assistance Program	9,588	10,815	10,500	10,500
50034	HRA Funding	-	-	528,000	528,000
50035	Compass	36,740	37,595	37,000	37,000
50038	HSA Funding	-	-	225,000	225,000
50039	Critical Illness	53,591	57,680	65,000	65,000
50058	Vision Premiums	59,358	61,285	62,000	62,000
51101	Supervision	4,518	-	-	-
51102	Clerical	6,900	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	34,932	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	773	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	7,629	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	2,190	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	535	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	-	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	64,744	56,560	90,000	57,000
54521	Excise Fees	3,059	2,601	2,604	2,753
54523	Bank Service Charges	-	-	30	30
54610	Wellness Program	26,352	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Expenditures	5,758,336	5,689,659	5,719,176	5,844,242
	Fund Balance	737,520	-	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

703 Fleet Services Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
703	Fleet Services Fund	549,230	557,242	365,691	365,691
	Fund Balance	549,230	557,242	365,691	365,691
	Income				
40036	City Contribution	43,106	-	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	918,663	1,289,051	1,228,681	1,248,464
40055	Trf From Capital Replacement Fund	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
40074	Fuel Contribution TUTD	123,178	132,600	160,000	160,000
40079	Maint. Contribution Library	227	306	300	300
41000	Interest Revenue	1,973	1,500	2,000	2,000
46062	City Of Texarkana, Ark	78	-	99	-
46086	Recovery Damage Claims	16,716	-	11,665	-
46088	Miscellaneous Income	12	-	-	-
	Income	1,108,953	1,428,457	1,407,745	1,415,764
	Expenditures				
50066	Trf To NEA Grant Fund	128,816	-	-	-
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	2,164	2,742	2,742	2,778
51101	Supervision	67,487	67,527	33,763	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	184,270	220,373	242,463	270,682
51105	Overtime	6,663	-	12,500	12,500
51106	Longevity Pay	3,157	3,660	2,870	2,335
51112	Worker's Comp	5,173	3,627	3,936	6,514
51113	Pensions/Retirement	41,860	47,240	45,004	43,819
51114	Social Security	19,863	22,534	21,466	20,886
51115	Group Insurance	33,035	43,141	43,387	48,137
51120	Auto Allowance	3,000	3,000	1,500	-
51122	Tool Allowance	1,600	-	2,000	-
51199	Accrued Payroll	1,246	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	3,492	4,500	4,500	4,500
52202	Wearing Apparel	748	3,000	3,000	3,000
52204	Food Supplies	17	250	250	250
52205	Postage/Shipping	18	50	50	50
52206	Fuels And Lubricants	442,692	586,500	579,500	586,500
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	10,621	15,990	15,990	15,990

DRAFT

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

703 Fleet Services Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
52208 Janitorial Supplies	-	-	-	-
52209 Chemical Supplies	165	6,800	6,800	6,800
52212 Botanical And Agricultu	-	-	-	-
52213 Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-
52220 Safety Related Supplies	-	-	-	-
53301 Buildings	1,895	9,684	9,684	9,684
53400 Computer Hard &Software	6,484	5,500	5,500	5,500
53401 Furniture And Fixtures	-	-	-	-
53402 Tools And Equipment	7,924	5,000	5,000	5,000
53403 Motor Vehicles-Dept Use	-	-	-	-
53404 Motor Vehicles-Fleet	300,204	341,629	336,629	341,629
53405 Security & Surveillance	-	1,200	1,200	1,200
53406 Heavy Equip Maint	-	-	-	-
53407 Accident Repairs-Fleet	-	-	-	-
53412 Motor Veh - Os Repairs	-	-	-	-
54500 Communications-In House	1,228	1,200	1,200	1,200
54501 Communications-Cellular	1,488	2,000	2,000	2,000
54502 Rental	938	800	800	800
54503 Insurance & Bond	4,614	4,800	4,800	4,800
54504 Special Services	932	300	300	300
54506 Travel	2,459	5,000	5,000	5,000
54507 Utilities-Electricity	4,235	5,900	5,900	5,900
54508 Utilities-Water & Sewer	2,395	1,764	1,764	1,764
54509 Utilities-Gas	1,325	4,200	4,200	4,200
54519 Meals/Local Expense	-	-	-	-
54523 Bank Service Charges	-	-	-	-
54525 Advertising	-	410	410	410
54608 Dues And Memberships	25	600	600	600
54611 Refuse Contract	259	1,036	1,036	1,036
55702 Major Tools & Equipment	-	-	-	-
55820 Capital Lease	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	1,292,492	1,421,957	1,407,745	1,415,764
Fund Balance	365,691	563,742	365,691	365,691

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	(195)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	(195)	-	-	-
	Income				
40120	Annona-Water Revenue	8,621	8,750	10,185	10,592
40121	Avery - Water Revenue	9,797	9,944	16,238	16,888
40122	Dekalb - Water Revenue	80,269	81,473	74,999	77,999
40123	Hooks - Water Revenue	164,127	166,589	176,083	183,126
40124	Maud - Water Revenue	45,826	46,513	38,806	40,358
40125	New Boston-Water Revenue	302,814	307,356	366,124	380,769
40126	Wake Village-Water Rev	159,863	162,261	143,971	149,730
40127	Nash - Water Rev	-	-	-	-
40128	TexAmericas-Water Revenue	-	-	-	-
40129	Riverbend - Water Revenue	264,991	268,966	283,323	294,656
40130	Member City Water Revenue	-	-	-	-
40135	Member City - True Up Revenue	-	-	-	-
40136	Member City - True Up Corr	-	-	-	-
40140	Member City - Capt Improvement	-	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	-	-	-	-
46003	Penalty & Interest	562	203	650	676
	Income	1,036,869	1,052,056	1,110,379	1,154,794
	Expenditures				
50120	Two-Member City Revenue	839,796	852,223	990,339	1,029,953
50121	Riverbend-Membr Cty Rev	196,879	199,832	120,040	124,842
54524	Other Services	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	1,036,674	1,052,056	1,110,379	1,154,794
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

901 General Fixed Assets Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
901	General Fixed Assets Fund	128,162,039	126,148,822	132,708,107	132,708,107
	Fund Balance	128,162,039	126,148,822	132,708,107	132,708,107
	Income				
40014	Proceeds From CO Bonds	5,499,051	-	-	-
40019	Proceeds From Rev Bonds	1,401,911	-	-	-
40024	Proceeds -Current Rec	2,624,629	-	-	-
40090	Trf From Fleet	128,816	-	-	-
41018	Sale of Land	(96,045)	-	-	-
	Income	9,558,362	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
50501	Depreciation Expense	5,012,293	-	-	-
	Expenditures	5,012,293	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	132,708,107	126,148,822	132,708,107	132,708,107

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

903 Health Department Fixed Assets Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
903	Health Department Fixed Assets Fund	327,825	327,825	297,480	297,480
	Fund Balance	327,825	327,825	297,480	297,480
	Income				
	Income	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
50501	Depreciation Expense	30,345	-	-	-
	Expenditures	30,345	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	297,480	327,825	297,480	297,480

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT

TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES

TEXAS FUNDS

Texarkana Water Utilities is a combined department of the cities of Texarkana, Texas and Texarkana, Arkansas, and as such, presents a combined budget which includes both cities. This portion contains only the revenue, expenditures, and fund balances that are applicable to Texarkana, Texas.

DRAFT

Texas Revenue Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the general operations of the Texas water and sewer enterprise funds through funding from water and sewer fees and other revenues billed and collected from our customers.

FOCUS:

To provide general Utility services for the Texas portion of the Utility operating divisions, debt service, capital funds, depreciation funds, and infrastructure funds.

IP Revenue (Graphic Packaging) Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the general operations of the Graphic Packaging (IP) enterprise fund through funding from Graphic Packaging and from water fees billed and collected from the municipal entities served by the Graphic Packaging water plant in Domino, Texas.

FOCUS:

To provide funds for the operation of the Graphic Packaging Water Distribution Division.

2004 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The 2004 Bond Fund services the debt for the water and sewer revenue bonds issued in 2004 to extend utility services to the area north of I-30 annexed into the City in 1999.

FOCUS:

To remit the annual debt service payments required for the 2004 Bonds.

DRAFT

2013 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The 2013 Bond Fund services the debt for the water and sewer revenue bonds issued in 2013 to relocate and upsize a five-mile segment of water main between Malta, Texas and DeKalb, Texas to accommodate the widening of Highway 82 by Bowie County.

FOCUS:

To remit the annual debt service payments required for the 2013 Bonds.

2013 Bond Construction Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the receipt and disbursement of proceeds from the 2013 bond funds for costs related to the Highway 82 water line.

FOCUS:

To fund the removal, upsizing and other related costs for the Highway 82 water line between Malta, Texas and DeKalb, Texas.

Millwood Depreciation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the replacement of aging plant equipment and infrastructure at the Millwood Water Treatment Plant in Ashdown, Arkansas.

FOCUS:

To accumulate funds sufficient to allow budgeted expenditures needed to maintain this plant in proper working condition by replacing broken, worn or end of life plant assets to keep this plant fully functional and operating within ADH and AWWA standards.

DRAFT

North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Provides for the replacement of aging plant equipment and infrastructure at the North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant that serves the northern area of both sides of Texarkana to keep this plant properly functioning within ADEQ and EPA requirements.

FOCUS:

To accumulate funds sufficient to replace plant equipment and infrastructure as it is needed.

Equipment Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund allows for budgeted replacement of assets such as furniture, fixtures, equipment, fleet vehicles, and mobile equipment.

FOCUS:

To replace utility rolling stock and furniture, fixtures and equipment as needed.

Technology Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide funds for hardware, software and related technology asset purchases and replacements.

FOCUS:

To purchase new and replacement technology assets as needed.

DRAFT

South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide for replacement of worn and aging plant assets at this plant, which is the primary sewer plant for both sides of Texarkana that is in continuous operation twenty-four hours a day and to keep this plant fully operational in accordance with TCEQ and EPA requirements.

FOCUS:

To consistently monitor the condition and effectiveness of plant assets and repair, rebuild or replace as needed.

Compost Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funding for maintenance and replacement of capital assets used in composting operations.

FOCUS:

To keep the bi-city composting operations fully functioning by ongoing maintenance of compost assets and fund capital repairs and replacement as necessary.

Customer Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Originally established to finance low interest loans to sewer customers in the Singing Pines community when required replacement of the dilapidated sewer main in that area forced customers to replace their sewer service lines that tie into the city main. Customers were billed monthly loan installments on their water bills until the loan and interest was repaid with the proceeds used to replenish this fund. Inactive since the last loans were repaid in 2011, this fund was de-funded in FY 2018 to be re-established in the future if a need arises.

FOCUS:

To re-activate this fund as needed to provide a source of low interest loan funds to assist customers in connecting to replaced water or sewer mains.

DRAFT

Personnel Policy Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funds to pay benefit obligations due to employees upon termination.

FOCUS:

To pay accrued and payable benefit obligations owed to employees when employment terminates according to established policies and procedures.

TX Capital Improvement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funds dedicated to extending or improving water and sewer infrastructure, which is essential for our continued ability to provide public water and sanitary sewer to our customers and meets or exceeds all regulatory requirements.

FOCUS:

To expend funds through capital improvement construction projects to address water and sewer extensions or improvement needs identified by utility engineers.

TX Infrastructure Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funds for the repair and replacement of our aging water and sewer infrastructure.

FOCUS:

To expend funds through infrastructure construction projects to address water and sewer infrastructure repairs and replacements identified by utility engineers.

DRAFT

Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund serves as a sinking fund to accumulate funds to apply towards costs associated with the implementation of the Corps of Engineers ultimate operating rule curve for Lake Wright Patman.

FOCUS:

To have funds available to pay future costs as they become due for implementation of the ultimate operating rule curve for Lake Wright Patman.

Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)

DESCRIPTION:

To collect funding from Texarkana, Arkansas, Texarkana, Texas, and the Member Cities for the capital maintenance and repairs of the jointly owned Lake Texarkana Water Supply System.

FOCUS:

To continuously assess the capital improvement maintenance and repairs necessary to keep the Wright Patman Water Production Plant fully operational and in compliance with TCEQ and AWWA standards.

Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund is used to provide for repair, replacement, improvements and upgrades needed to keep this plant fully operational and functioning in accordance with TCEQ and EPA requirements.

FOCUS:

To monitor the efficiency, effectiveness and condition of plant infrastructure and rebuild, repair, replace or upgrade assets as needed.

DRAFT

Texarkana Water Utilities

Department 110, 210, 230, 310, 330, 410, 420, 490, 520, 530, 540, 580, 610, 612, 620, 622, 630, 640, 710, 720, 740, 750, 830, 831

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Administration • Accounting/Personnel • Information Technology • Customer Service • Field Services • Wright Patman Water Treatment • Millwood Water Treatment Plant • IP Water Distribution • Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant • South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant • North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant • Composting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Field Operations - Administration • Waste and Sewer Construction • Water Distribution • TexAmericas Water Distribution • Sewer Collection • Fleet Services • Engineering Design • Engineering/Infiltration and Inflow Abatement • Geographical Information Systems Development • Environmental Services • Leary Contract Water and Sewer Oper.-Reim. • Leary Contract Water and Sewer Operations |
|--|---|

Mission

Our mission is to focus on quality, service and economy to produce a safe, potable and uninterrupted supply of water and sanitary sewer treatment for the communities we serve that meets or exceeds all federal, state and industry standards.

Overall Budget

Proposed 18-19

Texarkana Water Utility	25,673,674
-------------------------	------------

Budget Highlights

In fiscal year 2018-2019 the water department revenues are projected to exceed expenditures by just over \$43,000. The fund balance will provide approximately 61 days of operating reserves. This budget reinstates the automatic CPI adjustment that was established by Ordinance 29-27.2 that went into effect as of January 1, 2005, but was no longer automatically implemented after January 1, 2009. This budget also includes the initial implementation of the new employee compensation plan based upon the Pay Scale salary survey of comparable positions similar to the one implemented by the City General Fund in Fiscal Year 2017. The initial rollout of this compensation plan upgrades positions earning below \$50,000 per year with the remaining positions receiving a 2% COLA for total pay increases of \$340,368. One frozen and one additional customer service position will be added to this budget due to savings generated within the department. This change will enable the department to improve customer service and reduce wait time.

DRAFT



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Texarkana Water Utilities Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance October 1				
Texas Revenue Fund	3,010,834	3,955,643	3,766,064	4,545,677
IP Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
2004 Bond Fund	33,321	32,796	32,363	32,796
2013 Bond Fund	27,195	27,282	27,361	27,282
2013 Bond Construction Fund	28,156	28,265	28,292	28,652
Millwood Depreciation Fund	453,946	197,420	306,090	559,423
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	39,251	7,763	27,233	27,428
Equipment Fund	309,106	112,979	220,330	145,066
Technology Fund	369,874	133,658	223,358	180,900
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	378,313	226,522	226,522	121,015
Compost Fund	446,528	179,918	221,642	195,684
Customer Loan Fund	40,157	40,312	40,352	-
Personnel Policy Fund	92,939	114,933	155,064	172,665
TX Capital Improvement Fund	1,720,106	919,317	1,112,383	463,712
TX Infrastructure Fund	1,249,796	1,195,676	1,122,510	598,234
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	1,583,731	3,176,846	3,131,643	2,645,862
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	868,382	863,323	850,811	560,538
Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	2,751,150	2,915,590	2,945,081	30,237
Fund Balance October 1	13,402,785	14,128,243	14,437,099	10,335,171
Revenue				
Texas Revenue Fund	17,529,412	17,613,808	17,717,216	18,093,733
IP Revenue Fund	1,106,601	1,421,147	1,416,643	1,408,382
2004 Bond Fund	195,018	194,875	195,308	193,208
2013 Bond Fund	162,810	165,944	165,865	164,078
2013 Bond Construction Fund	136	109	360	15
Millwood Depreciation Fund	119,198	334,390	336,035	333,196
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	7,805	7,806	7,800	7,800
Equipment Fund	170,907	127,315	133,445	216,368
Technology Fund	326,349	281,728	284,831	310,749
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	71,910	94,878	95,292	95,408
Compost Fund	116,536	64,065	68,084	68,212
Customer Loan Fund	195	13	231	-
Personnel Policy Fund	100,505	100,440	101,044	101,050

DRAFT

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Texarkana Water Utilities Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
TX Capital Improvement Fund	427,774	403,775	425,276	9,600
TX Infrastructure Fund	528,234	580,759	578,724	328,634
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	1,597,912	1,604,548	1,597,219	3,683,419
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	559,805	707,284	706,382	555,090
Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	199,491	207,474	207,274	148,244
Revenue	23,220,598	23,910,358	24,037,029	25,717,186
Expenditures				
Texas Revenue Fund	16,774,182	17,806,377	16,937,603	19,405,527
IP Revenue Fund	1,106,601	1,421,147	1,416,643	1,408,382
2004 Bond Fund	195,976	194,875	194,875	193,475
2013 Bond Fund	162,644	165,944	165,944	163,694
2013 Bond Construction Fund	-	-	-	28,667
Millwood Depreciation Fund	267,054	529,924	82,702	759,059
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	19,823	11,700	7,605	27,300
Equipment Fund	259,683	213,056	208,709	266,090
Technology Fund	472,865	337,358	327,289	373,695
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	223,701	200,799	200,799	147,603
Compost Fund	341,422	90,673	94,042	223,603
Customer Loan Fund	-	40,325	40,583	-
Personnel Policy Fund	38,380	83,443	83,443	84,746
TX Capital Improvement Fund	1,035,497	918,865	1,073,947	423,333
TX Infrastructure Fund	655,520	1,729,865	1,103,000	900,000
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	50,000	2,083,000	2,083,000	-
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	577,376	1,515,000	996,655	1,115,500
Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	5,560	3,123,000	3,122,118	153,000
Expenditures	22,186,284	30,465,351	28,138,957	25,673,674
Fund Balance September 30				
Texas Revenue Fund	3,766,064	3,763,074	4,545,677	3,233,883
IP Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
2004 Bond Fund	32,363	32,796	32,796	32,529
2013 Bond Fund	27,361	27,282	27,282	27,666
2013 Bond Construction Fund	28,292	28,374	28,652	-
Millwood Depreciation Fund	306,090	1,886	559,423	133,560

DRAFT

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Texarkana Water Utilities Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	27,233	3,869	27,428	7,928
Equipment Fund	220,330	27,238	145,066	95,344
Technology Fund	223,358	78,028	180,900	117,954
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	226,522	120,601	121,015	68,820
Compost Fund	221,642	153,310	195,684	40,293
Customer Loan Fund	40,352	-	-	-
Personnel Policy Fund	155,064	131,930	172,665	188,969
TX Capital Improvement Fund	1,112,383	404,227	463,712	49,979
TX Infrastructure Fund	1,122,510	46,570	598,234	26,868
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	3,131,643	2,698,394	2,645,862	6,329,281
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	850,811	55,607	560,538	128
Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	2,945,081	64	30,237	25,481
Fund Balance September 30	14,437,099	7,573,250	10,335,171	10,378,683

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Texas Revenue Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Texas Revenue Fund	3,010,834	3,955,643	3,766,064	4,545,677
Fund Balance	3,010,834	3,955,643	3,766,064	4,545,677
Income				
Water and Sewer Sales	13,320,136	13,673,226	13,516,244	13,815,544
Water Connection Fees	7,475	7,120	7,350	7,350
Service Charge	653,961	644,020	662,815	662,815
Wholesale Water Sales	1,270,177	1,235,200	1,326,400	1,355,200
Wholesale Sewer Charges	544,966	520,600	582,700	593,700
Interest Income	12,531	7,500	26,000	27,000
IP Service Charge	40,300	40,300	40,300	40,300
IP Service Charge (Expan)	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900
AR Share LT Operations	535,097	550,689	588,976	628,796
UN Share LT Operations	38,122	40,635	41,960	44,797
MN Share LT Operations	11,355	12,436	12,498	13,343
MC Share Wtr Operations (Cash B)	684,168	463,619	495,453	528,951
Transfer from Customer Loan Fund	-	40,325	40,583	-
Miscellaneous Income	392,224	359,238	357,037	357,037
Income	17,529,412	17,613,808	17,717,216	18,093,733
Expenditures				
Total Operating Expenses	11,094,154	12,071,587	11,218,655	12,522,027
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Share of North Texarkana Operations	67,481	82,267	91,420	90,427
Share of Millwood Operations	598,955	554,956	530,479	561,511
Bond Fund 2004	194,730	193,970	194,916	192,816
Bond Fund 2005	172,773	-	-	-
Bond Fund 2013	162,532	165,837	165,587	163,798
Bond Fund (Projected)	-	-	-	-
Share 1998 AR Debt Service	92,616	92,649	92,536	92,536
Share 1998-B AR Debt Service	16,943	16,955	16,910	16,929
Share 2007 AR Refunding Bonds	430,888	430,242	424,789	428,943
Transfer to Gen Fund -IP	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900
Transfer to Gen Fund	21,097	31,585	31,585	37,500
Millwood Depreciation Fund	117,509	334,390	334,390	330,715
North Texarkana Depreciation Fund	7,800	7,800	7,800	7,800
Equipment Acquisition Fund	95,198	125,500	125,500	213,793
Technology Fund	269,205	219,625	219,625	244,833

DRAFT

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Texas Revenue Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Customer Loan Fund	-	-	-	-
Personnel Policy Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Capital Improvement Fund	420,446	400,000	400,000	-
Infrastructure Fund	519,625	572,265	567,807	324,074
Compost Fund	115,866	62,750	62,750	62,810
WP COE Cost Fund	1,528,419	1,578,419	1,578,419	3,361,419
LT Capital Improvement Fund	306,385	390,692	390,692	307,266
River Bend Water District	233,239	124,000	132,855	135,000
Wagner Creek Capital Improvement	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
SR WWTP Depreciation Fund	70,458	94,125	94,125	94,215
Other/Legal	68,963	87,863	87,863	98,215
Expenditures	16,774,182	17,806,377	16,937,603	19,405,527
Fund Balance	3,766,064	3,763,074	4,545,677	3,233,883

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

IP Revenue Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
IP Revenue Fund				
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
Income				
Wholesale Water Sales	1,106,601	1,421,147	1,416,643	1,408,382
Income	1,106,601	1,421,147	1,416,643	1,408,382
Expenditures				
Total Operating Expenses	1,106,601	1,421,147	1,416,643	1,408,382
Total Capital Outlay				
Expenditures	1,106,601	1,421,147	1,416,643	1,408,382
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Texas 2004 Bond Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Texas 2004 Bond Fund	33,321	32,796	32,363	32,796
Fund Balance	33,321	32,796	32,363	32,796
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	194,730	193,970	194,916	192,816
Transfer from Reserve Fund	-	513	-	-
Transfer from 04B Constr	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	288	392	392	392
Income	195,018	194,875	195,308	193,208
Expenditures				
Interest-February	24,488	21,488	21,488	18,388
Interest -August	21,488	18,387	18,387	15,087
Principal	150,000	155,000	155,000	160,000
Agent Fees				
Expenditures	195,976	194,875	194,875	193,475
Fund Balance	32,363	32,796	32,796	32,529

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Texas 2013 Bond Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Texas 2013 Bond Fund	27,195	27,282	27,361	27,282
Fund Balance	27,195	27,282	27,361	27,282
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	162,532	165,837	165,587	163,798
Transfer from 2013 Bond Const	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserve Fund	-	-	-	-
Transfer from LT Capital Impr	-	-	-	-
First SW Issuance Cost Refund	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	278	107	278	280
Income	162,810	165,944	165,865	164,078
Expenditures				
Interest-February	38,822	37,972	37,972	36,847
Interest -August	38,822	37,972	37,972	36,847
Principal	85,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
Agent Fees				
Expenditures	162,644	165,944	165,944	163,694
Fund Balance	27,361	27,282	27,282	27,666

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Texas 2013 Bond Construction Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Texas 2013 Bond Construction Fund	28,156	28,265	28,292	28,652
Fund Balance	28,156	28,265	28,292	28,652
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Transfer from LT Capital Impr	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-
Salvage Iron from 16" Water Line Removal	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	136	109	360	15
Income	136	109	360	15
Expenditures				
Hwy 82 Water Line Relocation Project:				
Materials (Piping, Fittings, Valves, etc.)				
Equipment Rental/ Fuel				
Labor				
Other:				
System Improvements				28,667
Expenditures	-	-	-	28,667
Fund Balance	28,292	28,374	28,652	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Millwood Depreciation Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Millwood Depreciation Fund	453,946	197,420	306,090	559,423
Fund Balance	453,946	197,420	306,090	559,423
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	117,509	334,390	334,390	330,715
Plans/Specs	188	-	-	-
Interest Income	1,501	-	1,645	2,481
Income	119,198	334,390	336,035	333,196
Expenditures				
Paint Bridge Pipework		141,187	-	141,323
Storage Building		7,216	-	9,422
Replace Chlorinators	2,845		22,321	
Filter Rehab - Phases IV - VII	23,991			
Replace Cuastic Pumps/Drives	6,720		2,936	
Caustic Tank	383		24,779	
Concrete Foundation for Caustic Tank	30,928			
Chlorine Scales	8,357			
Chemical Bldg, HVAC Repl.			11,770	
Pipe Galley Repairs	5,595			
Sludge Pond Cleaning - 2017	74,970	62,750	-	75,372
Caustic Pumps/Drives	7,892		(53)	
Ultrasonic Raw Meter	2,542			
MW Settling Basin Repairs - 2017	2,947		117	
MW Concrete Repairs	99,884			
Lawn Tractor		6,903	6,878	
Replace Valves - Filters 5 & 6		144,325	-	241,819
Replace Gate Actuator		4,393	4,393	
Repair High Service Pump		50,200	9,561	50,248
Basin Lining (1)		112,950	-	172,728
High Service Pump Bldg Heat Unit				7,223
Clearwell Mixer				8,165
#3 High Service Ball Valve and Actuator				47,108
Surface Wash Nozzle Replacement				5,651
Expenditures	267,054	529,924	82,702	759,059
Fund Balance	306,090	1,886	559,423	133,560

DRAFT

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	39,251	7,763	27,233	27,428
Fund Balance	39,251	7,763	27,233	27,428
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	7,800	7,800	7,800	7,800
Interest Income	5	6	-	-
Plans/Specs	-	-	-	-
Income	7,805	7,806	7,800	7,800
Expenditures				
Repair/Improve Plant Driveway	7,312			
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacements - 2017	8,310			
Plant Entrance Road Improvements	93		3,175	
Replace UV Lamps	2,120			
Replace Auger Screen Assembly	1,988			
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacements - 2018		3,900	4,430	
Paint Exposed Surfaces		7,800		
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacements - 2019				19,500
Aeriation Tanks Cleaned Out				7,800
Expenditures	19,823	11,700	7,605	27,300
Fund Balance	27,233	3,869	27,428	7,928

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Equipment Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Equipment Fund	309,106	112,979	220,330	145,066
Fund Balance	309,106	112,979	220,330	145,066
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	95,585	125,500	125,500	213,793
Insurance Proceeds	74,086	-	-	-
Sale of Retired Assets	-	-	5,397	-
Interest Income	1,236	1,815	2,548	2,575
Income	170,907	127,315	133,445	216,368
Expenditures				
FY 2017	259,683			
FY 2018		213,056	208,709	
FY 2019				266,090
Expenditures	259,683	213,056	208,709	266,090
Fund Balance	220,330	27,238	145,066	95,344

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Technology Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Technology Fund	369,874	133,658	223,358	180,900
Fund Balance	369,874	133,658	223,358	180,900
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	269,205	219,625	219,625	244,833
Other Transfers	11	-	-	-
Reimbursement - Miller County	-	-	-	-
Reimbursement - TASD	-	-	-	-
Reimbursement - TISD	-	-	-	-
Reimbursement - Bowie County	55,044	60,500	60,500	61,017
Interest Income	2,089	1,603	4,706	4,899
Income	326,349	281,728	284,831	310,749
Expenditures				
FY 2017	472,865			
FY 2018		337,358	327,289	
FY 2019				373,695
Expenditures	472,865	337,358	327,289	373,695
Fund Balance	223,358	78,028	180,900	117,954

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	378,313	226,522	226,522	121,015
Fund Balance	378,313	226,522	226,522	121,015
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	70,458	94,125	94,125	94,215
Interest Income	1,452	753	1,167	1,193
Income	71,910	94,878	95,292	95,408
Expenditures				
Emergency Repair/Rebuild - 200 Site Generator	223,701			
P201 Rebuild		25,100	25,100	
Roof Repairs, 200, 1300, 1400, 1600 Bldgs		25,100	25,100	
Muffin Monster Replacement		9,412	9,412	
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacement - 2018		31,375	31,375	
Belt Press Refurbish		25,100	25,100	
Centrifuge Rebuilds		25,100	25,100	
Blower Rebuilds		12,550	12,550	
SRWWTP Wireless SCADA		18,825	18,825	
Transfer Switch Repair 200 Pump Station		9,412	9,412	
Engine Generator 1112 Rebuild		18,825	18,825	
Centrifuge Rebuilds- 2019				47,107
Blower Engine/Gearbox				25,124
Roof Repairs , Buildings 700 & 1500				25,124
Plant Wireless SCADA				25,124
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacement- 2019				25,124
Expenditures	223,701	200,799	200,799	147,603
Fund Balance	226,522	120,601	121,015	68,820

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Compost Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Compost Fund	446,528	179,918	221,642	195,684
Fund Balance	446,528	179,918	221,642	195,684
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	115,866	62,750	62,750	62,810
Proceeds from Asset Disposal				
Plans/Specs				
Interest Income	670	1,315	5,334	5,402
Income	116,536	64,065	68,084	68,212
Expenditures				
Access Road Entrance Repair	43			
Road Improvement/Compost Pad	285,735			
Skid Steer	32,799			
Ginder Wear Parts	7,308			
Emergency Repair - Windrow Turner	15,537			
Replacement Grinder - Hammermill		23,217	23,217	
Equipment Wear Parts		9,412	7,467	18,843
1 Ton Truck w/ Refueling Tank		25,100	25,100	
Ton Tote Hopper/Bagger		1,569	-	1,570
Oversize Greenwaste Disposal		31,375	32,912	
Replace Loader Foam Tires			5,346	6,909
Skid Steer Sweeper Attachmt				4,711
Skid Steer Tires				3,140
Grind/ Dispose of Oversized Greenwaste				62,810
Additional Concrete Unloading Pad				125,620
Expenditures	341,422	90,673	94,042	223,603
Fund Balance	221,642	153,310	195,684	40,293

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Customer Loan Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Customer Loan Fund	40,157	40,312	40,352	-
Fund Balance	40,157	40,312	40,352	-
Income				
Transfer from Revenues (Loan Repayments)	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Infrastructure Fund	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	195	13	231	-
Income	195	13	231	-
Expenditures				
Customer Loans	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Revenue Fund	-	40,325	40,583	-
Expenditures	-	40,325	40,583	-
Fund Balance	40,352	-	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Personnel Policy Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Personnel Policy Fund	92,939	114,933	155,064	172,665
Fund Balance	92,939	114,933	155,064	172,665
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Interest Income	505	440	1,044	1,050
Income	100,505	100,440	101,044	101,050
Expenditures				
Termination Pay	17,045	45,000	60,000	55,500
Social Security	1,304	3,443	4,590	4,246
Post Retirement Benefits	20,031	35,000	18,853	25,000
Expenditures	38,380	83,443	83,443	84,746
Fund Balance	155,064	131,930	172,665	188,969

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

TX Capital Improvement Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
TX Capital Improvement Fund	1,720,106	919,317	1,112,383	463,712
Fund Balance	1,720,106	919,317	1,112,383	463,712
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	400,000	400,000	400,000	-
Interest Income	7,178	3,725	9,566	9,600
Prorata Fees	-	-	-	-
Plans	150	50	-	-
State Reimbursements	-	-	-	-
Other Reimbursements	20,446	-	15,710	-
Insurance Reimbursements	-	-	-	-
Income	427,774	403,775	425,276	9,600
Expenditures				
Water System Improvements	24,377	60,000	50,000	60,000
Sewer System Improvements	46,641	60,000	20,000	60,000
North Texarkana Sewer Project	411,424	200,000	454,281	
TX Fire Hydrants	3,889	30,000	30,000	30,000
Manholes Where Needed	61,467	55,000	55,000	50,000
Eliminate Dead End Mains		40,000	40,000	
Extend 8" Water Main - Gin Rd - 2,000'		85,000	30,712	
Gin Rd Sewer - 1,700 of 8"	56	151,000	151,000	
Project Canceled-Funds XFR to TX Gen Fund		(151,000)	(151,000)	
Lift Station Communication Upgrade	20,350			
(12) Lift Stations - 3 Phase Electr. Hookup	12,961			
TX DOT McKnight Rd. Wtr. Relocation	18,911		5,315	
1/2 River Bend Fees - RD Supplemental		76,865	-	
Walnut St. - Elevated Tank Painting - Exter.	209,432		10,779	
4th St. - Elevated Tank Painting - Exterior	129,588		98,811	
TCH Remibursable 100% - Forrest Lake Estates - Water	96,401		(96,393)	
Automatic Water Flush Valves (4)		18,000	10,175	
North Texarkana Sewer Project - Phase II		143,000	143,000	

DRAFT

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

TX Capital Improvement Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Project Canceled-Funds XFR to TX Gen Fund		(143,000)	(143,000)	
Funds Transfer to TX Gen Fund		294,000	294,000	
TCH Reimbursable 100%-FD Training Facility			15,710	
Chlorine Conversion Project		-	50,057	
North Kenwood-Relocate Sewer-City			5,500	
Automatic Water Flush Valves (5)				23,333
North Txx Sewer Project PH II (1998 Annexation)				-
2018 Annexation Engineering Fee				-
Transfer to Wright Patman COE				200,000
Expenditures	1,035,497	918,865	1,073,947	423,333
Fund Balance	1,112,383	404,227	463,712	49,979

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

TX Infrastructure Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
TX Infrastructure Fund	1,249,796	1,195,676	1,122,510	598,234
Fund Balance	1,249,796	1,195,676	1,122,510	598,234
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	519,625	572,265	567,807	324,074
Plans & Specs.	50	-	-	-
Interest Income	8,559	8,494	10,917	4,560
Income	528,234	580,759	578,724	328,634
Expenditures				
Flower Acres Rd. Sewer - Phase I	224	400,000	400,000	
Project Canceled-Funds XFR to TX Gen Fund		(400,000)	(400,000)	
Replace 3,800' of 2" Water Main		75,000	75,000	
Project Canceled-Funds XFR to TX Gen Fund		(75,000)	(75,000)	
Wagner Crk. Plant Engineering Design	192,732			
1/2 River Bend Fees - Supplemental Budger		76,865	-	
McKnight Rd. Water & Sewer Reloc. (TX DOT)	1,218			
Wagner Crk. Trunk Collection Main - Phase II	461,346	528,000	528,000	
West Texarkana Area Sewer Project		300,000	-	300,000
Manhole Relining/Replacement - 2018		50,000	50,000	
Project Canceled-Funds XFR to TX Gen Fund		(50,000)	(50,000)	
Wagner Crk. Trunk Collection Main - Phase III		300,000	50,000	250,000
Funds Transfer tp TX GF		525,000	525,000	
Wagner Creek Engineering Fee				-
College Drive Area Sewer				200,000
New Boston Rd/ Robison Rd Repl 12" Sewer				150,000
Expenditures	655,520	1,729,865	1,103,000	900,000
Fund Balance	1,122,510	46,570	598,234	26,868

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	1,583,731	3,176,846	3,131,643	2,645,862
Fund Balance	1,583,731	3,176,846	3,131,643	2,645,862
Income				
Transfer for Revenue Fund	1,578,419	1,578,419	1,578,419	3,361,419
Transfer from Wagner Creek				100,000
Transfer from Capital Improv				200,000
Interest Income	19,493	26,129	18,800	22,000
Income	1,597,912	1,604,548	1,597,219	3,683,419
Expenditures				
Reimb RWRD COE Scope of Work- Cultural Resources Study	50,000			
Funds Transfer to TXK, TX GF		2,083,000	2,083,000	
Expenditures	50,000	2,083,000	2,083,000	-
Fund Balance	3,131,643	2,698,394	2,645,862	6,329,281

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	868,382	863,323	850,811	560,538
Fund Balance	868,382	863,323	850,811	560,538
Income				
Member Cities	64,742	77,383	77,383	60,801
Transfers from Arkansas	182,814	231,925	231,925	181,933
Transfers from Texas	306,385	390,692	390,692	307,266
Other Transfers from Arkansas	2,000		2,000	
Other Transfers from Texas				
Interest Income	2,808	6,784	3,782	4,490
Insurance Proceeds				
Miscellaneous	1,056	500	600	600
Income	559,805	707,284	706,382	555,090
Expenditures				
Repair Annona Ground Storage Tank	14			
Rebuild HS Pump	49,995			
(1/2) Ton Pickup	3,819			
Lateral Filing Cabinets	0	0	1,040	
Flammable Cabinet	1,108			
Filter Media Replacement	0	300,000	300,000	
TCEQ Item: Filter Troughs	2,623	300,000	300,000	
TCEQ Item: Basin Lining (1 Basin)	0	160,000	3,100	160,000
Replace Crew Dually	40,595			
Chlorine Scales	13,458			
New Boston- Omni Meter	4,303			
Replace #4 Drain Valve Actuator	8,050			
Replace (3) 30" Drain Valves/Actuators	75,000			
Replace (4) 24" Backwash Valves/Actuators	65,000			
Member City Tank Aerator	3,990		9,980	
Power Inverter for Electrician Van	1,424			
Front Gate Operator	5,206			
Portable Flow Meter	5,189			
(2) 6" Surface Wash Valves/Actuator-#5, #6 Filters	6,692			
Lab Spectrophotometer	4,174			

DRAFT

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Member Cities Ground Storage				
Tank Repairs (6)	214,835			
Settling Basin Repairs	4,968			
Replace MC Line Segment @ Hooks	2,907	200,000	0	200,000
Sodium Chlorite Tank	17,520			
Wire Welder	2,344			
Lab/Filter Building Flooring	0		10,000	
Upgrade SCADA System	7,986	45,000	45,000	
Ball Valve/Actuator, 20"- #1 Intake	0	68,000	0	
TCEQ Item: Basin Gates and Weirs	0	25,000	75,000	
Replace 2nd Ammonia Pipe Stinger	0	7,500	0	8,500
High Service #5 Pump Bowl	0	50,000	0	65,000
Rebuild #2 Low Service	36,176	45,000	45,000	
1/2 Ton Crew Truck		34,500	34,500	
Filter Effluent Valve Position/Filter Head Gauges		45,000	36,243	
Chlorine Dioxide Scales		20,000	11,792	
Raw Water Valve Actuator		20,000	20,000	
Filter Effluent Valve and Mag Meter		30,000	30,000	
High Service Pump/Motor Repair		90,000	0	90,000
Filter Control for #3, #5, #6 & #7 Filters		45,000	45,000	
Settled Water Mixing Chamber		30,000	30,000	
Rate of Flow Venturies for 4 Filter Effluent Lines				49,000
#2 Influent Valve/Actuator				16,000
East Alum Pump Replacement				4,500
#1 Intake Pump/Gate & Ball Valves/Actuator, Piping				59,500
East Basin Sludge Rakes				48,000
Chlorine Dioxide Enclosure/Leak Detection				20,000
Pump and Motor Rebuild				80,000
Surface Wash				49,000
Arms/Bearings/Nozzle				
Replace Pump Room Flooring				16,000
Filter Troughs PH II				200,000
TCEQ Required Flow Distribution Design				50,000
Expenditures	577,376	1,515,000	996,655	1,115,500
Fund Balance	850,811	55,607	560,538	128

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Capital Improvement Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Capital Improvement Fund	2,751,150	2,915,590	2,945,081	30,237
Fund Balance	2,751,150	2,915,590	2,945,081	30,237
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
Contributions from Wake Village	67,730	73,887	73,887	73,887
Contributions from Nash	67,730	73,887	73,887	73,887
Plans/Specs	250	-	-	-
Interest Income	13,781	9,700	9,500	470
Income	199,491	207,474	207,274	148,244
Expenditures				
Gearbox Replacement	5,560		(882)	
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacement		25,000	3,960	6,000
Funds Transfer to TXK, TX GF		3,098,000	3,098,000	
Emergency Repair- Secure Trough Wall			19,040	
TCEQ Mandated Walkway Repairs			2,000	
Re-coat Roof				15,000
Clean out Tanks				15,000
SO2 Building Repair				10,000
Main Breaker Replacement				7,000
Wagner Creek Engineering Fee				0
Transfer to Wright Patman COE				100,000
Expenditures	5,560	3,123,000	3,122,118	153,000
Fund Balance	2,945,081	64	30,237	25,481

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

DRAFT

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☒ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☒ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☒ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Medium

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-076

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE BUDGET ESTIMATE OF THE REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2018, AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2018 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2019; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018 and ending September 30, 2019, be and is hereby adopted and approved as the budget for such fiscal year.

SECTION 2: That a copy of said final adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary, the Texarkana Public Library, and published on the City's website.

SECTION 3: City of Texarkana, Texas Appropriations

Fund No.	Fund Name	Anticipated Revenue	Authorized Expenditures	Appropriated Fund Balance
101	General Fund	34,878,544	40,170,120	5,291,576
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	21,025	45,000	23,975
103	Personnel Policy Fund	282,500	475,191	192,691
104	Workers Compensation Fund	240,750	240,000	0
107	Court Security Fund	25,000	40,575	15,575
109	General Property & Liability Fund	300,700	300,000	0
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	2,650,825	2,650,825	0
113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	0	34,071	34,071
114	Court Technology Fund	30,100	30,115	15
115	Technology Fund	271,306	371,306	100,000
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	1,117,004	2,656,528	1,539,524
117	Donation Fund	30,100	47,559	17,459
120	Major Maintenance	500,000	500,000	0

200	Perot Enhancement Fund	41,750	50,000	8,250
202	Emergency Solutions Grant Fund	449,786	449,786	0
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	3,500	500	0
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	845,350	845,350	0
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	973,663	973,663	0
209	Home Program Fund	500	0	0
211	Perot Theatre Fund	335,100	321,455	0
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,407,597	1,488,866	81,269
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	40,450	400,000	359,550
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	457,970	457,970	0
215	Housing Fund	0	266,926	266,926
216	Police Dept. Training Provider Fund	6,000	6,000	0
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	24,080	24,080	0
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	10,000	10,000	0
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	7,000	11,000	4,000
220	Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	411,420	411,420	0
222	TIFMAS Fund	15,000	27,000	12,000
223	Economic Development Fund	367,500	582,813	215,313
228	Building Maintenance Fund	252,800	253,223	423
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	102,120	66,000	0
232	Trail Grant Fund	130,762	130,762	0
301	Debt Service Fund	10,842,404	10,717,412	0
417	2005 Bond Fund	0	488,272	488,272
422	TIRZ Bond Fund	0	120,406	120,406
423	2017 Bond Fund	0	1,676,329	1,676,329
501	Health Department Fund	1,095,055	1,029,127	0
502	Public Library Fund	778,567	778,567	0
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	15,800	20,000	4,200
701	Employee Health Trust Fund	5,910,031	5,839,242	0
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	5,844,242	5,844,242	0
703	Fleet Services Fund	1,415,764	1,415,764	0
704	Capital Replacement Fund	1,509,000	1,353,570	0
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	1,154,794	1,154,794	0
Total Appropriations		74,795,859	84,775,829	10,451,824

Attachment: 2018-076 ORD FY 19 Budget signed (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

SECTION 4: Texarkana Water Utilities Appropriations

Fund	Anticipated	Authorized	Appropriated
	Revenue	Expenditures	Fund Balance
Texas Revenue Fund	18,093,733	19,405,527	1,311,794
IP Revenue Fund	1,408,382	1,408,382	0
2004 Bond Fund	193,208	193,475	267
2013 Bond Fund	164,078	163,694	0
2013 Bond Construction Fund	15	28,667	28,652
Millwood Depreciation Fund	333,196	759,059	425,863
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	7,800	27,300	19,500
Equipment Fund	216,368	266,090	49,722
Technology Fund	310,749	373,695	62,946
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	95,408	147,603	52,195
Compost Fund	68,212	223,603	155,391
Customer Loan Fund	0	0	0
Personnel Policy Fund	101,050	84,746	0
TX Capital Improvement Fund	9,600	423,333	413,733
TX Infrastructure Fund	328,634	900,000	571,366
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	3,683,419	0	0
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	555,090	1,115,500	560,410
Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	148,244	153,000	4,756
	<u>25,717,186</u>	<u>25,673,674</u>	<u>3,656,595</u>

SECTION 5: That the City Council hereby approves the funding and purchases that are made pursuant to interlocal agreements as provided by Chapter 271, Subchapter (D) and (F) of the Texas Local Government Code, in this budget and authorizes the City Manager/Chief Executive Officer and her designated employees, at her discretion, to purchase, sign contracts and documents authorizing the payment of funds, and to expend public funds that have been expressly designated, approved, and appropriated in this budget, as set out in the 2018-2019 fiscal year Capital Replacement Fund.

SECTION 6: Operating funds encumbered on the financial records as of September 30, 2018, are hereby re-appropriated to Fiscal Year 2019.

SECTION 7: The ongoing Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is hereby approved and the City Manager is authorized and directed to incorporate the projects into the execution of the annual operating budget as funding is available, in all aspects of capital project execution, including the appropriate debt funding procedures as may be required by state law.

SECTION 8: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this

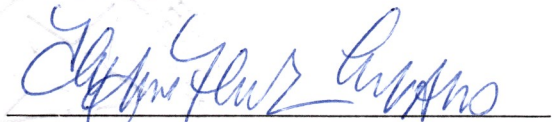
Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 9: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 10: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment in the Office of the City Secretary.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **10th day of September, 2018.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:15 p.m.

Attachment: 2018-076 ORD FY 19 Budget signed (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/1/2018 2:04 PMLead Department: City ManagerAction Officer: Jennifer Evans, City SecretarySubject: IT Professionals Day - September 18, 2018**Updates/History of Briefing:**

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Observed annually every third Tuesday in September, National IT Professionals Day is set aside to honor the professional men and women we all rely on to keep us connected. The IT (information technology) professional is the unsung hero of modern business, but often under-appreciated.

Whether it be desktops, laptops, mobile devices, applications, servers, networks, databases or cybersecurity, IT professionals keep the work world humming and moving forward from small businesses to government agencies.

Potential Options:

- None
-

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

For Mayor to proclaim IT Professionals Day in Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

City of Texarkana, Texas

- a. IT Professionals Day Proc 091818 (PDF)

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-085

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FIXING THE TAX RATE AND LEVY IN AND FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2019, UPON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE CURRENT EXPENSES OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2018, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2019; MAINTAINING A SINKING FUND TO RETIRE THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST OF THE BONDED INDEBTEDNESS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE RENDITION AND ASSESSMENT OF TAXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE LAW; PROVIDING THAT IN THE EVENT ANY PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE BE HELD UNCONSTITUTIONAL AND INVALID SUCH HOLDING SHALL NOT AFFECT THE REMAINING PROVISIONS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: There is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019, upon all real property situated within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, and on all personal property which was owned within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, on the first day of October, A.D. 2018, except so much thereof as may be exempt by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas, a total tax of \$0.70 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuations on all said property, which said total tax is here and now levied respectively as follows:

- a. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$0.5442 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019, for the general City purposes to pay the current operating expenses of said City of Texarkana, Texas. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 1.18 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000.00 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$8.18.
- b. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$0.1558 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019, for the purpose of maintaining an Interest and Sinking Fund with which to pay the interest and retire the principal of the valid bonded and warrant indebtedness and Certificates of Obligation of the City of

Texarkana, Texas, now outstanding, and such tax, when collected, shall be appropriated and deposited in and to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund of the said City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: Property situated in the City of Texarkana, Texas, shall be rendered and assessed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and the Charter and Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 3: In the event any provision of this Ordinance shall be held unconstitutional and invalid by a Court of competent jurisdiction, the same shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof.

SECTION 4: All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict with any of the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby expressly repealed to the extent of such conflict.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **10th day of September, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

NOTICE OF 2018 TAX YEAR PROPOSED PROPERTY TAX RATE FOR CITY OF TEXARKANA

A tax rate of \$0.700000 per \$100 valuation has been proposed for adoption by the governing body of City of Texarkana. This rate exceeds the lower of the effective or rollback tax rate, and state law requires that two public hearings be held by the governing body before adopting the proposed tax rate.

The governing body of City of Texarkana proposes to use revenue attributable to the tax rate increase for the purpose of to maintain the current level of city services.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$0.700000 per \$100
PRECEDING YEAR'S TAX RATE	\$0.700000 per \$100
EFFECTIVE TAX RATE	\$0.691816 per \$100
ROLLBACK TAX RATE	\$0.725134 per \$100

The effective tax rate is the total tax rate needed to raise the same amount of property tax revenue for City of Texarkana from the same properties in both the 2017 tax year and the 2018 tax year.

The rollback tax rate is the highest tax rate that City of Texarkana may adopt before voters are entitled to petition for an election to limit the rate that may be approved to the rollback rate.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE ABOVE RATES CAN BE CALCULATED AS
FOLLOWS:

$$\text{property tax amount} = (\text{rate}) \times (\text{taxable value of your property}) / 100$$

For assistance or detailed information about tax calculations, please contact:

Suzanne K. Kinder
Director of Collections
122A Plaza West, Texarkana, TX 75501
903-793-8936
kkinder@bowieappraisal.org
www.bowieappraisal.com

You are urged to attend and express your views at the following public hearings on the proposed tax rate:

First Hearing: August 27, 2018 at 6:00 PM at Texas City Hall, 220 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, TX 75501.

Second Hearing: September 5, 2018 at 12:15 PM at Texas City Hall, 220 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, TX 75501.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☒ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☒ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☒ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Low

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☒	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-085

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FIXING THE TAX RATE AND LEVY IN AND FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2019, UPON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE CURRENT EXPENSES OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2018, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2019; MAINTAINING A SINKING FUND TO RETIRE THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST OF THE BONDED INDEBTEDNESS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE RENDITION AND ASSESSMENT OF TAXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE LAW; PROVIDING THAT IN THE EVENT ANY PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE BE HELD UNCONSTITUTIONAL AND INVALID SUCH HOLDING SHALL NOT AFFECT THE REMAINING PROVISIONS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: There is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019, upon all real property situated within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, and on all personal property which was owned within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, on the first day of October, A.D. 2018, except so much thereof as may be exempt by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas, a total tax of \$0.70 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuations on all said property, which said total tax is here and now levied respectively as follows:

- a. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$0.5442 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019, for the general City purposes to pay the current operating expenses of said City of Texarkana, Texas. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 1.18 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000.00 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$8.18.
- b. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$0.1558 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019, for the purpose of maintaining an Interest and Sinking Fund with which to pay the interest and retire the principal of the valid bonded and warrant indebtedness and Certificates of Obligation of the City of

Texarkana, Texas, now outstanding, and such tax, when collected, shall be appropriated and deposited in and to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund of the said City of Texarkana, Texas.

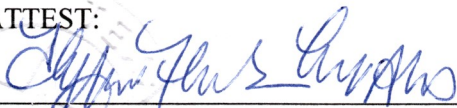
SECTION 2: Property situated in the City of Texarkana, Texas, shall be rendered and assessed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and the Charter and Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 3: In the event any provision of this Ordinance shall be held unconstitutional and invalid by a Court of competent jurisdiction, the same shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof.

SECTION 4: All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict with any of the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby expressly repealed to the extent of such conflict.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 10th day of September, 2018.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:18 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 7/30/2018 8:51 AM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,
Subject: Resolution No. 2018-086 ratifying the recently adopted budget that contains a
property tax rate that raises more total property taxes than the previous year.

Briefing: 9/10/2018 **Public Hearing:** 8/27/2018 **Council Vote:** 9/10/2018

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Local Government Code Section 102.007 requires, in a year when the adopted budget raises more property tax revenue than in the previous year, that the City Council ratify the adopted budget in a record vote that is considered separately from the vote to adopt the budget and the vote to adopt the tax rate.

Potential Options:

- None

Fiscal Implications:

No specific fiscal implications. This is a statutory requirement.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

Attachments

- 2018-086 RES Ratifying Budget and Tax Rate FY 19 (DOC)
- 2018-086 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- 2018-086 ORD Ratifying Budget and Tax Rate FY 19 signed (PDF)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Department Head Review	Completed	
	07/27/2018 10:12 AM			
Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Finance Review	Completed	07/27/2018
	10:12 AM			
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley		Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review	Completed	07/30/2018 2:50 PM		
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	07/31/2018 10:04 AM			
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed	07/31/2018
	10:43 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/13/2018
	6:00 PM			

Meeting History

08/13/18	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/27/18
08/27/18	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/10/18

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-086

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, RATIFYING THE RECENTLY ADOPTED BUDGET THAT CONTAINS A PROPERTY TAX RATE THAT RAISES MORE TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES THAN THE PREVIOUS YEAR; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, has adopted its budget for the fiscal year 2018-2019; and

WHEREAS, the budget, as adopted, raises more revenue from property taxes than was raised from property taxes in the previous year; and

WHEREAS, Local Government Code 102.007 requires the City to ratify the budget by a separate vote.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That in compliance with the requirements of Section 102.007(c), Local Government Code, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby ratify the property tax increase reflected in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2018-2019, which will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2017-2018.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall reflect the record vote of the City Council, with motion made by _____, seconded by _____, to approve this resolution having received _____ ayes and _____ nays and _____ abstaining, the resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **10th** day of **September, 2018**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☒ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☒ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☒ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☒ Website Notice
☒ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-086

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, RATIFYING THE RECENTLY ADOPTED BUDGET THAT CONTAINS A PROPERTY TAX RATE THAT RAISES MORE TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES THAN THE PREVIOUS YEAR; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, has adopted its budget for the fiscal year 2018-2019; and

WHEREAS, the budget, as adopted, raises more revenue from property taxes than was raised from property taxes in the previous year; and

WHEREAS, Local Government Code 102.007 requires the City to ratify the budget by a separate vote.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

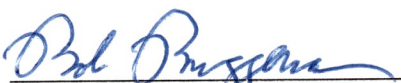
SECTION 1: That in compliance with the requirements of Section 102.007(c), Local Government Code, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby ratify the property tax increase reflected in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2018-2019, which will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2017-2018.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall reflect the record vote of the City Council, with motion made by HART, seconded by WILLIAMS, to approve this resolution having received 6 ayes and 0 nays and 0 abstaining, the resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **10th** day of **September**, **2018**.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:19 pm

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Update Date: 9/7/2018 10:23 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department:	<u>Planning and Community Development</u>	Action Officer:	<u>David Orr, Planning & Community Development Director</u>
Subject:	<u>Resolution No. 2018-106 authorizing the City Manager to execute an amendment which provides for the extension of the Perot Theatre Management Agreement.</u>		
Briefing:	<u>9/24/2018</u>	Public Hearing:	<u>9/24/2018</u>
		Council Vote:	<u>9/24/2018</u>

Item ScheduleSchedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

None

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The Perot Theatre Management Company (PTMC), as a part of the Texarkana Arts & Humanities Council (TRAHC), was selected in 2012 as the City's management company for the Perot Theatre.

The City of Texarkana, Texas, as the owner of the historic Perot Theatre, seeks to maintain professional management and expertise for the continued operation of theatre.

The City, at its sole discretion, has the right and option to extend the term of the agreement for three additional one (1) year periods upon the same terms and conditions.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

Not to exceed \$305,000 in Hotel Occupancy Tax funds annually including \$271,207 for the management fee for the Perot Theatre.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Review:
NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:
NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:
NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2018-106 RES Authorizing CM to execute amendment to Perot Agreement (DOC)
- b. 2018-106 ATTH 01 Amd No 1 Perot Mgt Agrmt (DOCX)
- c. 2018-106 ATTH 02 Perot Theatre Management Agreement Signed Final 2012-2015 (PDF)
- d. 2018-106 ATTH 03 PTMC Request City Contract Extension (PDF)
- e. 2018-106 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review	
Completed	08/29/2018 4:27 PM		
Finance Department Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	08/30/2018
11:43 PM			
Purchasing and Contracting	Sharon Moore	Purchasing Review	
Completed	09/04/2018 7:44 AM		
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review Completed	09/04/2018 8:09 AM		
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
09/04/2018 8:21 AM			
City Attorney Shirley Jaster	Review	Skipped	09/07/2018
9:58 AM			
City Manager Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed	09/07/2018
9:58 AM			
City Council Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	09/10/2018
6:00 PM			

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-106

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT WHICH PROVIDES FOR THE EXTENSION PERIODS OF THE PEROT THEATRE MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Perot Theatre Management Company (PTMC), as a part of the Texarkana Arts & Humanities Council (TRAHC), was selected in 2012 as the City's management company for the Perot Theatre; and

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, as the owner of the historic Perot Theatre, seeks to maintain professional management and expertise for the continued operation of theatre; and

WHEREAS the City, at its sole discretion, has the right and option to extend the term of the agreement for three additional one (1) year periods upon the same terms and conditions.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to sign Amendment 1 (**ATTH 01**) to the Perot Theatre Management Agreement to provide for the extension of the agreement for three additional one (1) year periods upon the same terms and conditions.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED at Regular Council Session on this the **24th day of September, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

**AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO
PEROT THEATRE MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT**

The City of Texarkana, Texas (“City”) and Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council, Incorporated (“TRAHC”), pursuant to Section IV of that certain Perot Theatre Management Agreement (the “Agreement”) executed by the parties effective October 1, 2012, amend Section **VII. Renewal Option** of the Agreement as follows.

VII. Renewal Options

The City, at its sole discretion, has the right and option to extend the term of the agreement for three additional one (1) year periods upon the same terms and conditions. Such renewal shall be at the same terms and conditions upon the consent of TRAHC.

All other terms and conditions in the Agreement shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

Executed on this the ____ day of September, 2018.

The City of Texarkana, Texas

Attest:

By: _____
Shirley Jaster, City Manager

Jennifer Evans, City Secretary

Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council

Attest:

By: _____
Brian W. Goesl, Executive Director

Attachment: 2018-106 ATTH 01 Amd No 1 Perot Mgt Agrmt (1930 : 2018-106 RES Authorizing CM to amend Perot Agreement)

PEROT THEATRE MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, entered into as of October 1, 2012, by and between the City of Texarkana, Texas, hereinafter called "City", and Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council, Incorporated, (TRAHC).

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, the City is the Owner of the Perot Theatre; and

WHEREAS, TRAHC through a competitive bid process submitted a proposal for professional management of the Perot Theatre, a council appointed citizen review committee reviewed TRAHC's proposal and recommended several changes to TRAHC, and subject to the recommendations the review committee recommended TRAHC as the professional management company for the Perot Theatre;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the terms and conditions set forth herein, the City and TRAHC do mutually agree as follows:

I. TRAHC Services and Obligations shall be as follows:

1. Execution of the submitted bid proposal document dated June 25, 2012 that includes programming strategy, marketing & promotion, operations, parking, finance & accounting, staffing and capital improvement of the Perot Theatre.
2. Enforcing and carrying out, as required, the provisions, requirements and obligations of Perot Theatre rental agreements, operating policies, fee schedules and other contracts or agreements, ordinances, policies, procedures, or directives applicable to the Perot Theatre and its use, management, operation and maintenance;
3. Assisting the City's Community Redevelopment & Grants Department in preparation of applications, proposals and similar documents seeking financial or other assistance from governmental or non-governmental sources;
4. Complying with City ordinances, resolutions and procedures in the performance of this Agreement;

5. Preparing a quarterly report and providing such other information as may be requested by the City in relation to the Perot Theatre and its use, attendance, operation and management.
6. Providing reports and meeting with the City Manager or his or her designee in performing and carrying out City-related business related to the operation of the Perot Theatre. Assisting in the preparation of the City's budget for the Perot Theatre;
7. Complying with applicable federal laws and state statutes and the Constitution of the United States and the State of Texas;
8. Promptly reporting to the proper City officials any furniture, fixtures, or grounds which are damaged, in disrepair, in need of maintenance, and remove from service any unsafe or potentially hazardous conditions immediately;
9. Regarding Perot Theatre enhancement fees, TRAHC shall provide City a plan for expenditures of enhancement fees annually. Expenditures shall be subject to City approval.
10. Recognizing in writing and/or orally, with all Perot Theatre published materials as appropriate, the City's contribution to any and all Perot Theatre endeavors or activities assisted, either financially or otherwise, in whole or part under this Agreement. (Ex. Sponsorship on behalf of the City of Texarkana, Texas)
11. Recognizing that acceptance of the revenue provided by the municipal hotel occupancy tax creates a fiduciary duty in TRAHC with respect to the use of the funds;
12. Maintaining complete and accurate financial and other records of all activities under this Agreement and each expenditure of the hotel/motel occupancy tax revenues and all expenses incurred by TRAHC in its performance under this Agreement. Within twenty-four (24) hours notice these records shall be available for examination, inspection, review, audit and copying by the City or agent or representative thereof between 9 A.M. and 5 P.M., Monday through Friday, at the office of TRAHC, 321 West Fourth Street, Texarkana, Texas 75501.
13. Spending hotel/motel occupancy tax revenue for day-to-day operations, supplies, salaries, office rental, travel expenses, and other administrative costs only if those administrative costs

are incurred directly in the promotion and servicing expenditures authorized under Texas Tax Code, Section 351.101(a), and such expenditures shall not exceed the portion of the total administrative costs actually incurred in conducting the activities for which the hotel/motel occupancy tax revenue may be used as they relate to all activities of TRAHC;

14. Abstaining from spending hotel/motel occupancy tax revenue for travel for a person to attend an event or conduct an activity the primary purpose of which is not directly related to the promotion of tourism and the convention and hotel industry or the performance of the person's job in an efficient and professional manner;
15. Spending funds received from the hotel/motel occupancy tax for purposes provided by Texas Tax Code, Section 351.101(a) and (b) which read as follows:
 - (a) Revenue from the municipal hotel occupancy tax may be used only to promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry, and that use is limited to the following:
 - (1) the acquisition of sites for and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operation, and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both;
 - (2) the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants;
 - (3) advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity;
 - (4) the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms;
 - (5) historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums:
 - (A) at or in the immediate vicinity of convention center facilities or visitor information centers; or

- (B) located elsewhere in the municipality or its vicinity that would be frequented by tourists and convention delegates;
 - (6) for a municipality located in a county with a population of one million or less, expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality or its vicinity; and
 - (7) subject to Section 351.1076, the promotion of tourism by the enhancement and upgrading of existing sports facilities or fields, including facilities or fields for baseball, softball, soccer, and flag football, if:
 - (A) the municipality owns the facilities or fields;
 - (B) the municipality:
 - (i) has a population of 80,000 or more and is located in a county that has a population of 350,000 or less; or
 - (ii) has a population of at least 65,000 but not more than 70,000 and is located in a county that has a population of 155,000 or less; and
 - (C) the sports facilities and fields have been used, in the preceding calendar year, a combined total of more than 10 times for district, state, regional, or national sports tournaments.
 - (b) Revenue derived from the tax authorized by this chapter shall be expended in a manner directly enhancing and promoting tourism and the convention and hotel industry as permitted by Subsection (a). That revenue may not be used for the general revenue purposes or general governmental operations of a municipality.
16. TRAHC agrees to reimburse the City for any funds it receives under this agreement which are not spent in a manner as authorized under Texas Tax Code Section 351.101 (a) and (b) (as described in Section 15 above).
17. TRAHC shall furnish an audit to the City within one hundred and eighty (180) days after the end of the TRAHC's fiscal year showing the manner and expenditure of the Perot Management funds pursuant to this Agreement.

II. City's Services and Obligations:

A. Payments by the City to be dedicated to the functions of the Perot Theatre:

1. City shall deposit up to \$50,000 into the Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund maintained by the City.
2. City shall allocate funds not to exceed \$305,000 annually received by the City from revenue derived from the municipal hotel occupancy tax pursuant to Article III, Chapter 26, Code of Ordinances, City of Texarkana, Texas, entitled "Hotel Occupancy Tax", which shall be dedicated to the functions of the Perot Theatre, located at 221 Main Street, Texarkana, Texas. Included within the \$305,000 allocation is the management fee to TRAHC of \$271,207 included in the City's approved 2012-2013 budget.
3. City shall pay a management fee to TRAHC provided TRAHC submits, on a monthly basis, a payment request accompanied by the Perot Management Report and any additional documentation requested by the City to fulfill expenditures under Item 15, in Section 1 of this Agreement.
4. The City shall pay \$9,051 to provide office space, building insurance, computers and other services (alarm monitoring, sprinkler system annual inspection, boiler inspection, website domain registration).

III. Hold Harmless and Indemnification

TRAHC shall hold harmless and indemnify City from any such liability, causes of action, damages, judgments, costs, charges, or expenses arising from such misfeasance and/or malfeasance of TRAHC and/or staff in performing duties and responsibilities under the terms of this agreement. TRAHC will not be held responsible for any actions resulting from the City's negligence or actions.

IV. Other Obligations & Responsibilities

(1) The City will receive the first \$20,000.00 of Income (as defined below) and shall deposit it into the Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund maintained by the City. Thereafter, all Income will

be divided as follows: 20% to the City and 80% to TRAHC. Income will include rentals, merchandise, ticket handling, parking and other proposed revenue streams with the exception of concessions which will be considered the sole income of TRAHC.

(2) Priority will be given to the Texarkana Symphony Orchestra (TSO), Texarkana Community Ballet (TCB), Texarkana, Arkansas Independent School District, dance recitals, and the Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council, Inc (TRAHC), which routinely rent the Perot Theatre on an annual basis. Following placing those dates on the calendar, rental of the Perot Theatre will be on a strictly first come, first served basis beginning no later than April 30th of each year for booking the Perot Theatre for the following September-August performance year.

(3) A calendar shall be posted on Perot Theatre website that reflects all confirmed rehearsal, pre-rigs, restores and performance rentals for all organizations.

(4) Develop a set of guidelines/ criteria for bookings that are posted on the website.

(5) Rental approval list (for city review only) that includes all rental applications and includes approved and declined shows with explanations if they were declined.

(6) Request for a concessions plan along with a building maintenance plan related to new concessions.

(7) Request that an online complaint system be established where suggestions or complaints can be sent in via the Perot website. (with a copy of the suggestion/complaint automatically emailed to the city).

This Agreement may be changed or amended from time to time upon the mutual consent of the parties hereto. Any such changes, alterations, or modifications shall be incorporated into written amendments to this Agreement.

V. **Termination**

This Agreement may be terminated by either of the parties hereto by providing thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other. The termination of this contract will not affect existing contracts for rental of the facility that were already in place.

VI. Duration

This contract is for a 36-month period effective October 1, 2012 until September 30, 2015.

VII. Renewal Options

The City, at its sole discretion, has the right and option to extend the term of the agreement for three additional one (1) year periods upon the same terms and conditions. Such renewal shall be at the same terms and conditions upon the consent of TRAHC.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate originals by their respective duly authorized officers on the day and year first written.

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS


F. LARRY SULLIVAN, Ed. D.
CITY MANAGER

ATTEST:


KERRY MEREDITH
CITY SECRETARY

TEXARKANA REGIONAL ARTS AND
HUMANITIES COUNCIL, INC.


EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

ATTEST:


Mary Garrett



Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council, Inc.

August 3, 2018

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

President
Travis Ransom

*President-Elect
& Treasurer*
Ken Cowling

Vice President
Dr. Charles Fortenberry

Secretary
Mary Jane Orr

Past President
Claudia Snow

WFA President
Lynn Whitt

Executive Director
Brian W. Goesl

Genia Bullock
Jeff Butler

Mark Campbell
Mike Cross

Dr. Emily Cutrer
Phyllis Deese

Rhonda Dolberry
Barbara Glick

Dennis Landreaux
Dianne Martin

Don Morriss
Maria Rodriguez

Robert Sanderson
Louise Tausch

EX-OFFICIO:

Tom Whitten
Bowie County Representative

David Orr
City of Texarkana, TX

Ruth Penney Bell
City of Texarkana, AR

Ernest Pender
Miller County, AR

Mr. David Orr
Director of Planning & Community Development
City of Texarkana, Texas
220 Texas Blvd.
Texarkana, TX 75501

Dear David,

As the Director of the Perot Theatre Management Company (PTMC) and Executive Director of TRAHC, I am requesting that we continue our relationship with the City of Texarkana, Texas under the current contract for the management of the Perot Theatre, as originally agreed to on October 1, 2012. As the current provider of Management Services to the City for the Perot Theatre, and the management organization for the Perot since its first reopening in 1981, we have the knowledge and history of how the Perot has been upgraded since its re-opening, the intricacies of the historical building itself and the wants and professional needs of our current audiences and renters.

As PTMC, we have kept the City abreast of the improvements that have been and will need to be made. Most importantly, for the past year and a half, we have been working diligently together with the City discussing where improvements need to be made and the strategies required in achieving these goals. This includes the development of the architectural plans essential to bring the Perot up to the technical theatre standards and audience renovations required of a performance theatre in the 21st Century.

We have been working directly with the City and the architecture firm of Komatsu of Fort Worth, Texas along with Schuler Shook Theatre Consultants' Dallas office. All of us realize that for the Perot to be successful in this very competitive market of performance-based venues, especially historical theatres, a series of step-by-step renovation plans have to be created and implemented. Our short comings include: our wooden grid no longer meets the current engineering standards required of touring concerts and Broadway shows, dressing rooms are inadequate, ADA accessibility to our stage is lacking, our electrical capacity is below required standards, as is our loading dock, box office and HVAC system. On the audience side, we desperately need more restrooms for the entire theatre, an increase in the size of our lobby, a quieter HVAC system, larger seats and increased ADA capabilities.

The Perot Theatre of 1981, though the number one destination in Texarkana on TripAdvisor for 2018, drastically needs to be improved to bring it up to the standards that are required by law and current audience needs. We are currently developing these plans and for us to now step aside means that valuable relationships and time will probably be lost and/or delayed in furthering these required improvements. Therefore, I am proposing that the City of Texarkana, Texas and the Perot Theatre Management Company continue to work together under our current contract of October 1, 2012.

Best regards,

Brian Goesl
Executive Director
Perot Theatre/TRAHC



321 West Fourth
P. O. Box 1171
Texarkana, USA 75504-1171

Phone: 903-792-8681
Fax: 903-793-8510
email: artsinfo@trahc.org
website: www.trahc.org

Attachment: 2018-106 ATTH 03 PTMC Request City Contract Extension (1930 : 2018-106 RES Authorizing CM to amend Perot Agreement)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☐	Sign Posted

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version: A
Update Date: 9/7/2018 9:38 AM

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary
Ordinance No. 2018-107 amending the Code of Ordinances, Chapter 36,
"Public Amusements and Special Events", Section 36-1 "Definitions", by
Subject: amending Section 36-1, "Definitions", deleting the word "parades" from the
definition of "special events".

Briefing: 9/24/2018 **Public Hearing:** 9/24/2018 **Council Vote:** 9/24/2018

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Upon review and evaluation of the permitting process for special events held in the City, staff recommends that council approves of deleting the word "parades" from the definition of "Special Events" in Chapter 36 of the Code of Ordinances.

Potential Options:

- To approve amending the ordinance
- To deny amending the ordinance

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the amending of this ordinance.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- 2018-107 ORD Ch 36 revision delete parades (jcl) (DOCX)

City of Texarkana, Texas

b. 2018-107 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

City Manager	Jennifer Evans	Department Head Review	Completed
	08/31/2018 1:31 PM		
Municipal Prosecutor	Jennifer Evans	Asst. City Attorney Review	Skipped
	09/04/2018 1:23 PM		
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	City Attorney Review Completed	09/07/2018
	9:36 AM		
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review	Completed	09/07/2018 10:24 AM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	09/07/2018 10:27 AM		
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review Completed	09/07/2018
	1:36 PM		
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 09/10/2018
	6:00 PM		

Meeting History

Publish

ORDINANCE NO. 2018 – 107

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 36, “PUBLIC AMUSEMENTS AND SPECIAL EVENTS”, BY AMENDING SECTION 36-1, “DEFINITIONS”, DELETING THE WORD “PARADES” FROM THE DEFINITION OF “SPECIAL EVENTS”; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the definition of “special events” in Section 36-1 of the Code of Ordinances currently provides:

Special events include parties, dances, parades, weddings, celebrations or other gatherings which would likely result in traffic congestion, parking problems, crowds, sanitation problems, excessive noise, security or safety concerns, violations of any city ordinance, or any other circumstances likely to cause a breach of the peace or adversely affect the health and safety of the public or any participant at the special event.

WHEREAS, an evaluation of the permitting process for special events prompts City staff to recommend that the City Council delete the word “parades” from the definition of “special events”.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: Chapter 36, “Public Amusements and Special Events”, Section 36-1, “Definitions”, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended to delete the word “parades” from the definition of “special events” contained in Section 36-1.

SECTION 2: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **24th day of September, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2018-107 ORD Ch 36 revision delete parades (jcl) (1932 : 2018-107 ORD Ch. 36 Spec. Event deletion of Parades)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

Attachment: 2018-107 Goals & Perspectives (1932 : 2018-107 ORD Ch. 36 Spec. Event deletion of Parades)